

BUILD TICKLE STICK FOR PARTY FUN

POPULAR

FEBRUARY  
1966

35  
CENTS

ELECTRONICS

SPECIAL REPORT

ELECTRONICS  
HOME STUDY

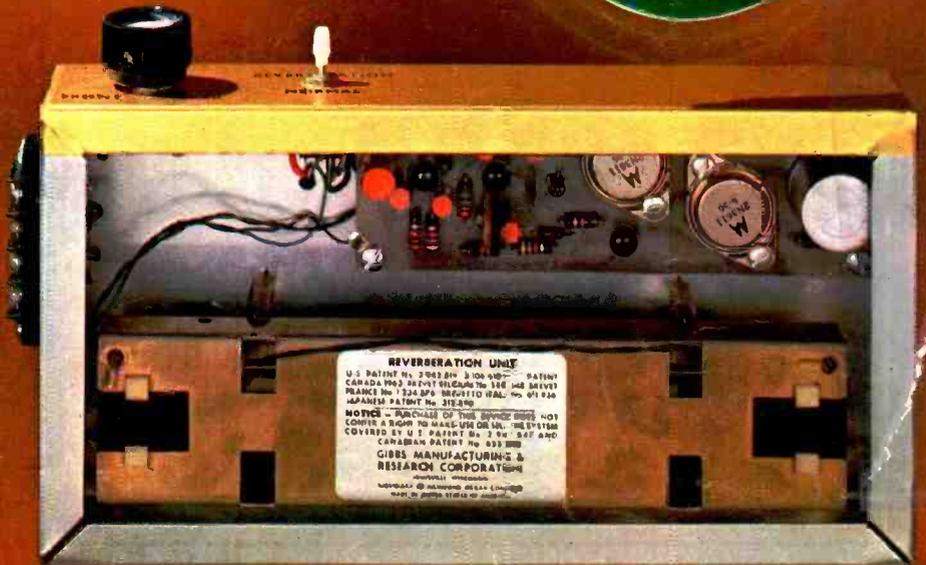
Can you get a good job?

What does it cost? What schools?

Home study vs. Resident school

Other benefits? How much time?

(starting on page 41)



**REVERBERATION UNIT**  
U. S. PATENT No. 3,102,814; 3,100,407; PATENT  
CANADA 980,383; PATENT BRITAIN No. 1,081,348; BREVET  
FRANCE No. 1,324,870; BREVET ITAL. No. 471,026  
JAPANESE PATENT No. 315,816  
**NOTICE - PURCHASE OF THIS DEVICE DOES NOT  
CONFER A RIGHT TO MAKE, USE OR SELL THE SYSTEM  
COVERED BY U. S. PATENT No. 3,102,814 AND  
CANADIAN PATENT No. 980,383  
GIBBS MANUFACTURING &  
RESEARCH CORPORATION  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC  
IMPORTED BY HARRISON ELECTRA LIMITED  
MADE IN JAPAN, BRITAIN OR CANADA**



BUILD HOME/AUTO REVERB SYSTEM

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Thousands Who Gained through NRI

## TRAINING KITS ELECTRICITY, FAST

of NRI gradu-  
ndustrial Elec-  
ion and Radio  
er futures and  
aining men to  
ronics has been  
NRI pioneered  
me instruction,  
equipment fur-  
ne-proved way  
ain. With NRI  
r position with  
on to greater  
er how much  
ave,  
plans



# PICK YOUR FIELD FROM NRI'S SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION PLANS

## 1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part time.

## 2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, pulse circuitry, data processing, other important subjects.

## 3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.

## 4 FCC LICENSE\*

Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with a thorough background in fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment and procedures.

## 5 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of the essential mathematics used in industry, communications, in government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number system, much, much more.

## 6 BASIC ELECTRONICS

A concise course to teach modern Electronics terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, to give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.

## 7 ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

This course is not for beginners. Offered for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want better understanding of Automation in present day use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering, and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.

## 8 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS\*

This course prepares you to install, maintain, service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

## 9 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and thousands of pleasure boats. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

## 10 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS\*

Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction projects, taxis, etc. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License.

\*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exam (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

## Make \$3 to \$5 An Hour in Spare Time

You don't have to wait until you get an NRI diploma to start earning. As many others have done, you can be making \$3 to \$5 an hour in your spare-time as you train, fixing radios and TV sets for friends and neighbors. You learn how to install, maintain and service stereo hi-fi, radios, TV sets (including color), how to charge for service and how to set up your own spare-time or full-time business. Many students pay for their NRI training out of spare-time earnings long before they graduate.

## Skilled Technicians Are in Demand

There has never been a time when ambitious men with specialized Electronics knowledge were as much in demand as they are today. From television service shops to launching pads, there's a profitable place for you as a skilled technician to help service, operate, install and supervise Electronically-controlled equipment. The NRI diploma is respected and recognized in business and industry. It can be your key to success in America's "labor" industry.

## Achievement Kit Gets You Started Fast

As soon as you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This new Achievement Kit is an unparalleled example of the value of NRI home-study training. No other school has anything like it. Find out about the NRI Achievement Kit, about NRI training equipment, about NRI courses, and opportunities for success in Electronics. Send for the NRI catalog. There's no obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

*The Oldest and Largest  
School of its Kind  
in America*



**WHERE YOU TRAIN IS AS IMPORTANT  
AS YOUR DECISION TO TRAIN**

# At NRI you are backed by 50 Years of leadership in home-study training for Electronics • Automation • TV • Radio



**J. E. Smith,  
Founder—1914.**

Fifty years ago, a school teacher named James E. Smith started giving extra instruction to four of his students in the "mysterious" new field of radio. From that small beginning, National Radio Institute has grown to be America's largest home-study school in the many fields of Electronics. Nearly three-quarters of a million students have enrolled over the years. This vast experience is behind NRI's meaningful, interesting, easy-to-understand methods of training; methods that make Electronics a practical subject for almost anyone to learn no matter how much or how little formal education he has.

But experience is only the *base* upon which NRI is built. Today there is a staff of more than 150 dedicated people working with you as a "class" of one, keeping training material up-to-the-minute, providing consultation services as you train, advising you about new developments in Electronics, even helping you with job placement when you're ready. Ask men whose judgment you respect about NRI training. And send for the catalog we offer. Read about opportunities in Electronics, about new developments, about NRI itself and the variety of training plans open to you at reasonable cost. Mail the postage-free card today.

## **JOIN MEN LIKE THESE— TRAIN FOR SUCCESS WITH NRI**

"I went into my own business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing Course. It makes my family of six a good living. We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. It is the finest."

**DON HOUSE, Lubbock, Texas**



"Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a first class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV."

**RONALD L. WOOD, Fargo, N.D.**

"I am a Senior Engineering Aide at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would probably still be working in a factory at a lower standard of living."

**DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.**



"NRI training enabled me to land a very good job as Electronic Technician with the Post Office Dept. I also have a very profitable spare-time business fixing Radios and TV."

**NORMAN RALSTON,  
Cincinnati, Ohio**

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed  
in the Readers' Guide  
to Periodical Literature  
This month's cover photo by  
Bruce Pendleton

VOLUME 24

FEBRUARY, 1966

NUMBER 2

## Special Feature

Project CHOOSE .....	Ken Gilmore	41
<i>Part 2: Correspondence Schools</i>		

## Electronic Construction Projects

Reverb for Your Car .....	Daniel Meyer	50
Solid-State Tachometer for CD or Transistor Ignition Systems .....	Murray Gellman	54
Dwell Meter Adapter .....	David H. Bozarth	58
Meet the Mini-Organ .....	William S. Gohl	70
The Tickle Stick .....	Fairis S. Burt	82

## Communications

Satellite Activity Report .....		38
On the Citizens Band: ALERT CB'ers Battle "Betsy" .....	Matt P. Spinello, KHC2060	73
Short-Wave Listening: Monitor Certificate Applications and DX Awards .....	Hank Bennett, W2PNA	75
English-Language Broadcasts to North America .....	Robert Legge	76
Amateur Radio: A Safety Belt May Save Your Life .....	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	77
DX States Awards Presented .....		114

## Other Features and New Developments

Electromaze Puzzle .....	Robert C. Radford	59
Zero-Beating the News .....		64
Parts Profiles .....	Don Lancaster	66
There's One in Every Crowd .....	Buz Holland, WA4YKK	69
Four-Letter Quiz .....	Robert P. Balin	72
Solid State .....	Lou Garner	79

## Departments

Letters from Our Readers .....	6
Out of Tune .....	12
Tips & Techniques .....	14
Reader Service Page .....	15
New Products .....	22
Operation Assist .....	30
Electronics Library .....	90
New Literature .....	91
Ham Hobby Clearinghouse .....	94

Copyright © 1965 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601, February, 1966, Volume 24, Number 2. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Skiing, Flying, Business/Commercial Aviation, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Popular Photography, Hi-Fi Stereo Review, Electronics World, Modern Bride, Skiing Trade News and Skiing Area News.) One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$4.00; all other Foreign, \$5.00. (Schedule for payment in foreign currencies may be found elsewhere in this issue.) Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80311. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.  
EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.

**DEVRY TECH** NOT ONLY TRAINS  
YOU... BUT HELPS YOU GET  
STARTED AT NO EXTRA COST IN  
THE **BIG-MONEY FIELD** OF

# ELECTRONICS!

## ✓ PREPARE AT HOME

Whether you want to prepare for a good-paying new job or for advancement in Electronics with your present employer, DeVry Tech offers specialized educational programs designed to meet your needs. You set up your own HOME LABORATORY and work over 300 construction and test procedures to develop on-the-job type skills. You build a quality Transistorized Meter, a 5-inch Oscilloscope and a special Design Console. DeVry also includes modern "programmed" texts, instructive motion pictures, Consultation Service. Effective? Yes!



## ✓ RESIDENT SCHOOL

If you prefer you may get all of your training in DeVry's U.S. or Canadian resident schools under the close guidance of friendly, experienced instructors. You work with a wide variety of commercial equipment similar to that actually used in industry as you prepare in our laboratories for a technician's job in Communications, Microwaves, Radio-Television, Automation, Radar, Computers, or other branch of Electronics. DeVry even provides part-time job placement service to those who wish to earn extra money while attending day or evening classes.



## ✓ PLACEMENT SERVICE

Meet W. E. Bartz, who has helped thousands of DeVry men toward exciting, profitable careers in Electronics. When YOU complete your program, he will help you too. As Placement Manager in touch with business and industry across the nation, Bartz knows the employer demand for DeVry-trained men. He has cooperated in placing our graduates with thousands of firms!

Men 18-45, start preparing NOW for this vast opportunity field. Soon you should be ready for DeVry's valuable employment help!



**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

No Advanced  
Education or  
Previous Technical  
Experience Needed  
to Get Started

Your ambition and desire to succeed are more important! DeVry guides you every step of the way toward success.

**Free**

Send coupon  
for these two  
factual book-  
lets NOW!



DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill., 60641 Dept. PE-2-W  
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio        | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING  
AVAILABLE IN CANADA

2103

**DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
4141 Belmont Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60641

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council



1 2

**TWO  
TRIGGER  
POSITIONS**

**GIVE HIGH  
AND LOW HEAT**

**(Only Weller Soldering Guns have it)**

This exclusive Dual Heat feature permits instant switching to either of two soldering temperatures. There's low heat for most of your electronic soldering, yet high heat is immediately available when you need it.

Weller guns also reach full soldering temperature up to 40% faster than other guns. They deliver more heat per rated watt, resulting in the greatest soldering efficiency.

This is why professionals insist on Weller. Be sure you do, too.

Weller Dual Heat Guns and Kits come in wattage ranges from 100 to 325, priced from **\$6.95** to **\$12.95** list.

**Weller®**

**WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.**

In Canada: Ontario • In England: Horsham, Sussex  
**WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY**  
CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

**PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**

*Publisher*

**OLIVER P. FERRELL**

*Editor*

**ROBERT CORNELL, WA2HDQ**

*Managing Editor*

**JOHN D. DRUMMOND**

*Technical Editor*

**WILLIAM GALBREATH**

*Art Editor*

**MARGARET MAGNA**

*Associate Editor*

**CHRISTOPHER SHERIDAN**

*Associate Editor*

**ANDRE DUZANT**

*Technical Illustrator*

**NINA KALAWSKY**

*Editorial Assistant*

**PATTI MORGAN**

*Editorial Assistant*

**H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

*Amateur Radio Editor*

**M. P. SPINELLO, KH2060**

*CB Editor*

**L. E. GARNER, JR.**

*Semiconductor Editor*

**H. BENNETT, W2PNA**

*Short-Wave Editor*

**STANLEY LEINWOLL**

*Radio Propagation Editor*

**LAWRENCE SPORN**

*Advertising Sales Manager*

**ARDYS C. MORAN**

*Advertising Service Manager*

**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**

Editorial and Executive Offices (212 ORegon 9-7200)  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)  
William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager  
Philip Sine, Financial Vice President  
Walter S. Mills, Jr., Vice President, Circulation  
Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President, Marketing  
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President  
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services  
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production

New York Office (212 ORegon 9-7200)  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
Eastern Advertising Manager, RICHARD J. HALPERN

Midwestern Office (312-726-0892)  
307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601  
Midwestern Advertising Manager, JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office (213 CResview 4-0265)  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211  
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

James Yagi, c/o Sekihara  
1, Sakamachi, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo, Japan

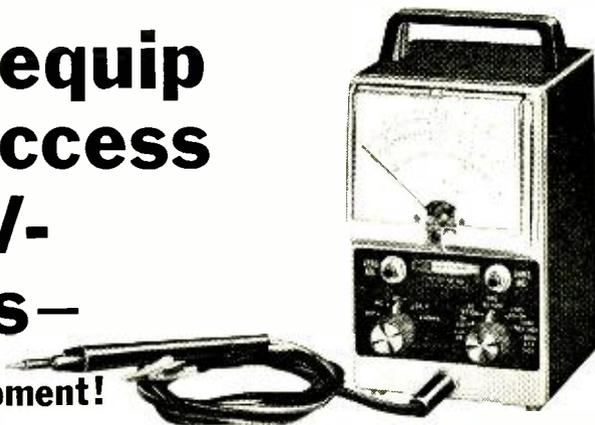
Circulation Office  
Portland Place  
Boulder, Colorado 80311



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

# Let I.C.S. equip you for success in radio-TV-electronics—

with professional equipment!



**Brand-new "Electronic Laboratory," now being offered for the first time, can help you land in this big money-making field—FAST!**

Here's an opportunity for you to turn spare time into cold cash, or begin a whole new career—in a field where the rewards have never been greater. And you *don't* need previous experience to do it!

International Correspondence Schools has just developed a new I.C.S. Electronic Laboratory you can construct in your own home. Includes series of training kits, plus the new I.C.S. VTVM—the professional quality vacuum tube voltmeter shown here. With it comes complete course instruction combining all the fundamentals with practical knowledge you can apply at once. And best of all, you build your own professional test instrument!

**I.C.S. instruction gets you going with equipment you can really use!**

A famous manufacturer of nationally known electronic testing equipment worked closely with I.C.S. to develop the Electronic Laboratory and the VTVM itself. Everything you get is geared to increase your skill and knowledge step by step. Until finally, you've completed a precision testing

unit you can use for practically any kind of experimentation, design or servicing work.

Here's how I.C.S. instruction works. You begin with basic study lessons. Texts are clearly worded and easy to follow. At the same time, you "act out" what you learn with simple experiments. Then, in 3 easy stages, you assemble your own precision testing unit. Throughout, your instructor gives you expert, professional help. You learn at home, in spare time, as fast as ability permits.

**Coupon brings full details on your future in this fast-growing field!**

Make up your mind right now to find out how I.C.S. training in Radio-TV-Electronics can pay off for *you*. See how it can help you cash in on the tremendous demand for men skilled in installation, maintenance and servicing of radios, TV sets, hi-fis, computers, automation systems and a host of other space-age devices. Clip and mail the coupon below. You'll receive 3 valuable *free* booklets—including sample lesson. They'll show how you can land in this big-money field *fast!*

**Coupon brings 3 valuable FREE booklets. MAIL IT TODAY!**

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS I C S

Dept. 1673, Scranton, Penna. 18515

(In Hawaii: P.O. Box 418, Honolulu In Canada: I.C.S. Canadian, Ltd. In other countries: I.C.S. World, Ltd.)

Please rush me your new 64-page booklet "ElectronICS" which answers the most often-asked questions about preparing for an electronics career. Also send me "How to Succeed," and a sample I.C.S. lesson. I have indicated my field of interest below.

- |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Fundamentals    | <input type="checkbox"/> Hi-Fi/Stereo & Sound Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Principles for Automation | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics Telephony |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Instrumentation | <input type="checkbox"/> General Electronics          | <input type="checkbox"/> Semiconductor-Transistor Circuits    | <input type="checkbox"/> FCC Radiotelephone Licenses        | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Fundamentals      | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing           | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technician               |   |   |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Working Hours \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. to \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. Convenient payment plan \_\_\_\_\_ Training Programs for Industry \_\_\_\_\_

I am a member of U.S. Armed Forces. Send me facts about special low rates.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# LETTERS

## FROM OUR READERS

Address correspondence for this department to:  
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

### HAMS' QSL "P's & Q's" SHOWING

What's wrong with the hams of today? In the past few months, I have sent out 30 to 40 reception reports to hams with requests for letters of verification or QSL cards; only 12 responded. I know four other SWL's who have had similar results. When I become a ham, I don't think that I will disregard a request for a verification.

GARY HERRON, WPE81QN  
Fraser, Mich.

While listening in on 20 meters, I heard a group of old guys hollering on side bands about the SWL being no good to anyone, and how they wouldn't answer an SWL's card. One old fellow, when he could get his breath, said he didn't have any QSL cards anyway. I have just passed the exams for my General Class ham ticket, and plan to get back on the air. I feel that ham radio operators and

SWL's have pretty much the same interests, and can see no reason for a ham not to respond to an SWL.

FERDINANDO O. MARTINO, SR., WPE6EPZ  
Sacramento, Calif.

Many times SWL reports to amateur radio operators are not given due consideration by their recipient. While not all reports are worthy of verification by hams, I'm sure when a ham receives a self-addressed, stamped envelope from me he should at least have the courtesy to return my card with the reason for the rejection. I would really appreciate finding out any mistakes I have made in making out a helpful report. After spending \$5 and receiving only 10 verifications from 50 reports, I am a little discouraged.

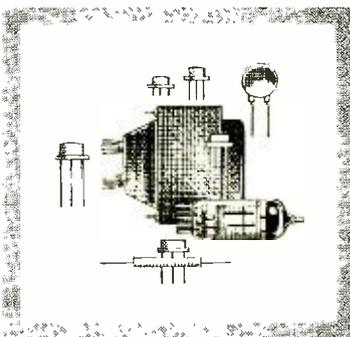
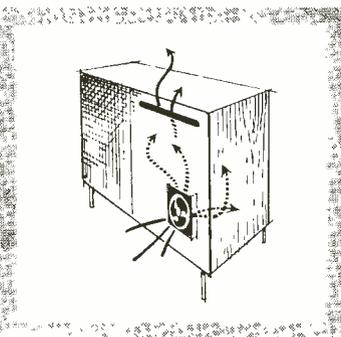
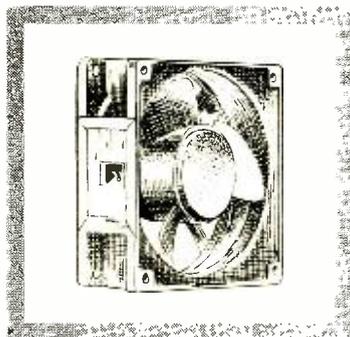
STEVE SMAY, WPEOEAW  
Springfield, Mo.

With reference to the letter from Jon Puerner (September, 1965), I have also received a QSL which came a year later, almost to the day, but this QSL came from a ham in Burlington, Iowa. So be patient, hams and SWL's, for you may also receive your QSL's from Ghana and Iowa in the near future.

MICHAEL McFARLANE, WA9JZL  
South Bend, Ind.

### STEREO AMPLIFIER SOUNDS OFF

I built the "Two-Compactron Stereo Amplifier" (July, 1965), and am more than



# KEEP

# IT

# COOL

A QUICKLY AND EASILY INSTALLED  
WHISPER FAN KIT COOLING YOUR  
HI-FI EQUIPMENT...

BREATHES 65 CUBIC FEET OF COOL  
AIR PER MINUTE THROUGHOUT THE  
ENCLOSURE...

THOSE HEAT GENERATING TRANSIS-  
TORS, TUBES AND COMPONENTS  
FOR ADDED LIFE...

*Whisper Fan*  
KIT

the WHISPER FAN beats the heat that wrecks the set. Engineers have found that up to 40% or more life can be added to computer systems when components are properly cooled. And the life of your hi-fi, TV or ham equipment will be shortened unless you provide for the dissipation of the heat generated by transistors, tubes, transformers and other components. In addition, the Whisper Fan improves equipment performance by minimizing component drift due to heat and eliminates hot spots due to eddies.

Measuring only 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " square and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep, it can be set in a corner or mounted on the rear panel in just minutes. The Whisper Fan requires only 7 watts, just pennies a week to operate. The Whisper Fan Kit comes complete with mounting hardware, plug and cord for electrical connections and installation instructions. Cost only \$14.85  Write for descriptive literature and name of nearest dealer.

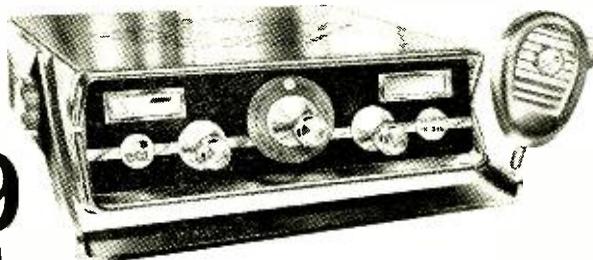


**ROTRON** MANUFACTURING  
COMPANY, INC.  
WOODSTOCK, NEW YORK  
West Coast: Rotron / Pacific, Glendale, Calif.

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# Only Courier gives you a 23-channel transistor CB rig

for  
\$169



# and can guarantee it for 10 years!

What do you do for an encore after introducing the industry's finest 23-channel transistorized CB rig for the unheard price of \$169? Tag it with a 10 year guarantee!

Silicon-transistors throughout bring the size down to 5¾"W x 6¼"D x 1⅞"H. With big-size performance. Complete, with microphone and a long list of features you want. Illuminated S meter. Illuminated channel selector. All crystals supplied for 23 channels. PA system. Auxiliary speaker jack. Single-knob tuning. Modulation indicator. DC cord. Chrome cabinet. Plus exclusive Courier "Safety-Circuit" to protect against mismatched antenna, incorrect polarity, and overload.

You can see the Courier TR-23S at your nearest Courier dealer. Or use the coupon for all the data on the amazing Courier TR-23S—the CB rig with the ten year guarantee.

PE-62

  
**E.C.I. electronics communications inc.**  
56 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

Yes! I'd like to know all about the \$169 Courier TR-23S with the 10 year guarantee!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

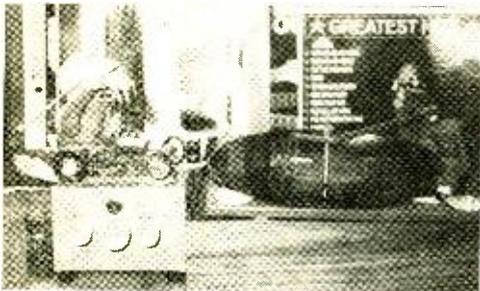
City \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## LETTERS

(Continued from page 6)

pleased with the results. I built it with two modifications: (1) I installed a jeweled pilot lamp fixture with a No. 47 bulb and connected it to the filament leads; and (2) I built the power supply into the changer base, partly for the sake of economy, but mainly to eliminate the clutter of extra connections. The



entire unit is concealed in a louvered-front closet, with a "muffin" fan for ventilation. I am driving two 8-inch speakers, and I must say, at far more than room-filling volume!

BILL FORGOTSTON  
Newellton, La.

*Good work, Bill, but it looks to us as if that monster in the go-cart at the left has his thumbs in his ears.*

## D.C.-OPERATED FLUORESCENT LIGHT

Congratulations to Ben Richards for a fine construction project, "D.C.-Operated Fluorescent Light" (July, 1965). I used non-polarized type capacitors for  $C1$  and  $C2$ , made by P.R. Mallory & Co., and installed  $C3$  to take care of any power supply transients. Capacitor  $C3$  can be used with or without  $L1$ . Not having a 6-watt lamp immediately available, I tried a 15-watt lamp. The light worked without any apparent ill effect.

R. L. GASTON, W5JUS  
Austin, Texas

Thank you for an exceptionally useful construction project—it works fine. The article suggests that a fuse should be placed in the circuit to protect the transistors against application of excessive or wrong polarity voltage, and also states that the fuse may not act quickly enough. Part of the problem can be solved by placing a 500-ma. silicon diode in series with the switch, the cathode side towards the brown lead of the transformer. This will prevent damage from an improperly connected battery.

JACK WERTHMAN  
Kansas City, Mo.

## THE 51'ST STATE

In the "Amateur Radio" column (November, 1965, p. 93), Garry Shandling, WA7BKG, claims more states in the union than Uncle

# Silence is Golden

(in mobile installations)

Only two transceivers can live up to that claim. That's because only two transceivers have the exclusive Squires-Sanders Noise Silencer (patent applied for). There's the famed "23'er", with full 23-channel capability (all crystals supplied). Now, there's an economically priced mate, the "S5S" with 5 crystal-controlled channels. Both have the Noise Silencer—something no other transceiver has.

This unique development utilizes a pre-IF silencer that detects noise before the pulse is broadened by IF selectivity. By detecting before IF selectivity, the noise silencing pulse is as short as possible, so that a minimum of the signal is eliminated. There's no loss in signal level, no introduction of audio distortion—a common drawback of the ordinary noise limiting devices used in other transceivers. The result: crisp, mobile reception of even the weakest signals without annoying background noises. No suppression gadgets are required.

Other features are: an ultra-sensitive (0.5  $\mu$ v) receiver featuring sharp 8 kc selectivity accomplished through a crystal bandpass filter; solid-state design (25 silicon transistors, 7 diodes); smooth, adjustable squelch; 3 x 5 front-facing speaker; provision for external speaker and instant conversion to public address via an optional adaptor.



The transmitter utilizes full legal transmitter input (5-watts) with a special high efficiency RF output amplifier, clipped and filtered audio (speech booster) for top talk power (100% modulation). Both units have a built-in power supply for 12VDC (negative ground) mobile operation, mobile mounting bracket, 12VDC connecting cable and quality push-to-talk microphone. Two AC power supplies are available—deluxe Master Model featuring transistor voltage regulation and a built-in "S" meter at \$39.50; Standard model at \$19.50.

THE "23'er"—23 channels (all crystals furnished) \$235.  
NEW "S5S" AM TRANSCEIVER—all the features of the "23'er" (Noise Silencer, ultra-sensitive receiver, etc.) except it is for 5-channel operation. May be used on 27 mc business frequencies. Furnished matched crystal for channel 9 (HELP), only \$185.00.

An exciting new product is the Squires-Sanders FM ALERT, FM emergency receiver with 2 crystals receive channels plus tunable control. Choice of 30 to 50 mc, or 152 to 174 mc, \$89.95. Matching speaker \$9.95. Other products include: Squires-Sanders HF receivers and Clegg VHF transceivers and receivers. See them at your dealer, or write for descriptive brochure. Squires-Sanders, Inc., Martinsville Rd., Millington, N.J. 07946.

## Squires® Sanders

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**SPECIAL OFFER** from the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club, an affiliate of **RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine**. For 10 years the Club has helped men in electronics get ahead and stay ahead in this fast-changing field. See how it can help you . . .

Gernsback Library Inc., Electronics Book Club  
Dept. C, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Enroll me in the Electronics Book Club and send me the TWO-HANDBOOK SET: How to Fix Transistor Radios and Printed Circuits. Bill me only 99¢ plus shipping. If not pleased, I may return both books in 10 days and forget the matter.

As a member, I need accept as few as 4 additional books a year—and may resign any time after purchasing them. All books will be described to me in advance, every other month, in the Club Bulletin, and a convenient form will always be provided for my use if I do not wish to receive a forthcoming book. You will bill me the special Club price for each book I take. This will often be as much as 30% off retail prices, plus a few cents postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

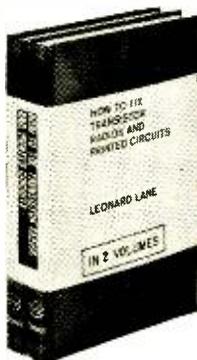
**SAVE POSTAGE COSTS**—enclose 99¢ now and we will pay postage. Same return privilege.

## THIS VALUABLE COUPON BRINGS YOU the \$9.90 ELECTRONICS GUIDE below for only 99¢ with trial membership in the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club!

You are invited to accept—at a mere fraction of the original price—an electronics guide that answers every question you've ever had on fixing transistor radios and printed circuits. We make this extraordinary offer to demonstrate just one of the many advantages you will enjoy as a member of the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club.

Here is a complete, self-training course by expert Leonard C. Lane. It tells you *all* you want to know, including specific servicing methods and techniques. You get practical, down-to-earth guidance you can use at once to *spot trouble* in the audio section, pinpoint speaker and earphone circuit defects, *check* distortion in the audio amplifier, *locate* front-end troubles, *eliminate* printed-circuit board pitfalls, and work more effectively with the signal generator vtvm, scope and isolation probe.

**NOTHING IS LEFT OUT.** This giant 2-volume guide treats every area—much of it original, unavailable anywhere else in book form. Hundreds of illustrations and schematics practically turn equipment inside out for you to examine. You get practical tips to save shop time, to lessen servicing trial and error, to find and fix any trouble with professional know-how.



### SEND NO MONEY NOW mail coupon for free trial

You risk nothing, now or ever, by mailing the coupon above. You will receive these 2 skill-building handbooks for free examination. If not pleased, return books in 10 days and forget the matter. Otherwise, start your membership and discover how the Club will help you *build* your know-how, *boost* your income, and *get more fun* out of electronics!

Gernsback Library, Electronics Book Club  
Dept. C, 154 West 14th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10011

### Learn more, earn more!

Every other month the Club's News Bulletin will tell you about a significant new self-teaching book on color TV or radio servicing, test instruments, transistors, hobby projects, stereo, tape recording, industrial electronics, appliance repair, communications, or on some other area of vital interest to you. Each is a *working tool* designed to help you learn the subject quickly and easily.

### Big cash savings!

As a member, *you alone* decide whether you want a particular book or not. You get 2 books now for 99¢ and need take only 4 more within a year. And the Club *saves you up to 30%* off retail prices on the books you take!

### FREE reference service!

What's more, our staff agrees to answer for you personally, *any specific electronics questions* of your choice. You're entitled to 3 questions for every book purchased—an extraordinary membership benefit!

### Mail coupon and enjoy these benefits at once!

- ★ Get two books immediately for 99¢.
- ★ Free 10-day examination privilege.
- ★ Continuous cash savings.
- ★ Free reference service.
- ★ Free charts given with many books.
- ★ You alone decide which books you want. Books are always returnable.
- ★ Club books are practical tools.
- ★ Choose only 4 more books in a year.

# NEW

## PACE I

### SOLID STATE CB RADIO

only \$129<sup>00</sup>



### more talk power per dollar

3.5 watt output. This new solid state 6-channel mobile CB transceiver delivers the most talk power you can get from a 5-watt transmitter—3.5 watts at 100% modulation.

**Outstanding mobile performance**—Unique double conversion receiver, with noise limiting, provides excellent reception of even weak, distant signals.

**All silicon transistor design**, plus lifetime guaranteed glass-fiber circuit boards, combine to offer unmatched reliability, minimum current drain, and smallest possible size.

Write for *Bulletin Pace I*, and the name of your nearest Pace dealer.

From the makers of the famous PACE 5000



# PACE

**COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**

24049 Frampton Ave., Harbor City, Calif. 90710  
Telephone (213) 325-8444

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## LETTERS

(Continued from page 8)

Sam—a total of 51. I would also like to say that the "Unique 99c Speaker Enclosure," (same issue) works wonderfully.

NEIL STEIN  
Bronx, N. Y.

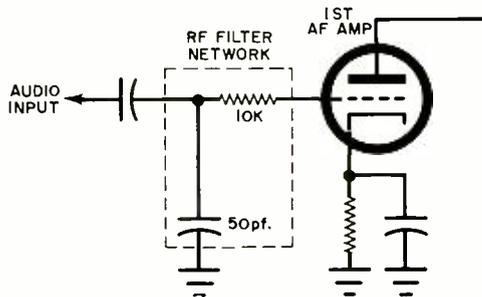
*Neil, with transistors taking over, it's quite possible Garry found a "Solid State," or else his computer broke down.*

### FM BLOCKBUSTER

Down the block from me, about 1/4 of a mile, is FM Radio Station KMAX. It comes through beautifully on an FM radio. It also comes through great on the speakers of my tape recorder, and on Channel 3 of my TV set. I should have stayed in New York.

PAUL J. YUDELL  
Sierra Madre, Calif.

*Paul, did you tell them you were from New York? You can still outwit them though. Simply place a low-pass filter in series with*



*the first audio amplifier in the tape recorder, and in your TV set. All it consists of is a 10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor and a 50-pf. capacitor connected as shown. By the way, how long is a block in Sierra Madre?*

### CAMPER'S SPECIAL NOT DOWN THE DRAIN

I was sorry to learn that reader D. McDaniel (*Letters*, December, 1965, "Camper's Special Down the Drain.") couldn't find a 2N3053 transistor in California's Bay Area. We are the Transistron distributor in the midwest and stock Transistron's 2N3053 @ \$1.24. We also have a type 2N3945 @ \$1.25 which is a direct substitute for the RCA 2N3053. In San Francisco, the distributor is Fortune Electronics, 3400 Georgia Ave. N.W.

DICK DREHER  
Engineering Services Co.  
Kansas City, Mo.

*Dick, thanks for your help. Quite a few readers have problems getting the parts for our projects. Although it is a trend to blame the magazine and/or the project designer, the manufacturers—and in some instances the stores themselves—are at fault. The manufacturers must cut through the jungle of diode and transistor type numbers. No store*

# Get on the green.



Get with the new PRECISE Green line for truly new design and decor in test instruments. These unique units have color dynamic front panels featuring easy-on-the-eyes Green to aid readability and accuracy. New functional design and layout make operation fast and foolproof. Inside, they're on line with sophisticated circuitry checked out for reliability. So when it comes to test instruments, take the best course. Swing with PRECISE scopes, VTVMs, power supplies, signal generators, tube testers, decade boxes and probes.

**MODEL 636**  
**AF SINE SQUARE GENERATOR** — 20 cps to 200 kc in four ranges. Less than 0.25% sine wave distortion at 10 vrms into 600 ohms load.

**MODEL 780**  
**CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE REGULATED VOLTAGE SUPPLY** — Regulated dc output from 0 to +400 v at 150 ma, and 0 to -150 v bias. Also provides unregulated ac. Meters for voltage and current.

**MODEL 905**  
**VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER** — Comes with assembled dc/ac-ohms probe. Direct reading of p-p voltages. Separate ac low voltage scale. Low 0.5 vdc range for transistor circuit measurements.

**Get them from your local distributor.**



**PRECISE ELECTRONICS** Division of Designatronics Inc., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

## LETTERS (Continued from page 10)

can be expected to stock the thousands of semiconductors that the EIA has approved. And what is sold in one store may not be available anywhere else in the city. Substitutions take time to find and, in nine cases out of ten, the store doesn't want to look them up.

### EXPERIMENTERS CAN TALK, TOO

I wish to express my appreciation to you. During the last school year, I entered an essay contest run by the National Science Teachers of America and sponsored by the Ford Motor Company. The title of my essay was, "A Transceiver." It was based on a previous project of mine. I won a Regional Award, and a Silver Plaque. Most of my electronics knowledge comes from articles that I have read in your magazine.

JEFF SIEGEL  
New York, N.Y.

### DIODE ARTICLES PRAISED

Your Fall 1965 Edition of ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK requests comments in regard to articles like "The Fabulous Diodes." This article by Louis Garner Jr. is excellent and a very good reference—keep 'em coming. However, my vote for the most engrossing and thought-provoking article goes to Charles Fair's "Using Silicon Diodes" in your July,

1965 issue; it shows actual applications. Also, I was very much impressed with the article by Charles Pirolo, "The Neon Lamp Wonder" (April, 1965), and am completely fascinated by the construction project "Super-Sens" (November, 1965). By the way, I look forward to "Transistor Topics" each month. I am a mechanical engineer, and am just getting my feet wet in electronics.

JOHN A. BRADSHAW  
Hillsdale, N.J.

Thank you for your comments, John. It looks like you would have us mix the same brew as we have been doing right along. That is, put more POPULAR ELECTRONICS articles into the ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. The 1966 Spring Edition of this handbook is scheduled to go on sale February 17. Look for it. Incidentally, we changed the name of "Transistor Topics" to "Solid State" to more nearly reflect this state-of-the-art activity.

## OUT OF TUNE

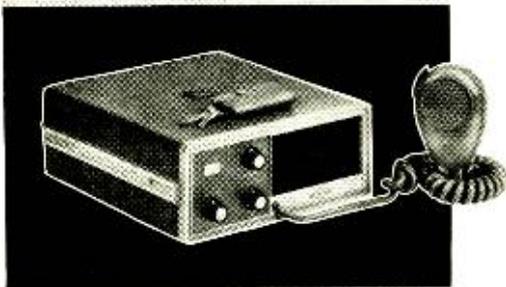
Super-X Pulse Power Pack (December, 1965, page 42). The value of resistor R13 is given in the Parts List as 330,000 ohms. It should read 330 ohms. All other references to R13 are correct. —30—

# INSTANT EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

WITH PEARCE-SIMPSON'S  
**SENTRY**  \$99.90

6 Channel Transistorized CB Two-Way Radio

Ultra-compact and featuring an all transistor power supply and receiver, the Sentry is ideal for mobile operation. It takes no more current to operate than a dashboard clock and transmits a powerful signal even when car battery is so low it will not turn over the engine.



ALL SOLID STATE CB'S



The **DIRECTOR**  
23 Channel CB  
\$299.90

The **ESCORT II**  
11 Channel CB  
\$239.90



The Sentry, designed for the Highway Emergency Locating Plan (H.E.L.P.) puts the stranded motorist in touch with thousands of H.E.L.P. monitors along the nation's highways



Pearce-Simpson, Inc.  
P. O. Box 800—  
Biscayne Annex,  
Miami, Florida 33152

Please send full information and model specifications.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PE-266

**PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.**  
MIAMI, FLORIDA

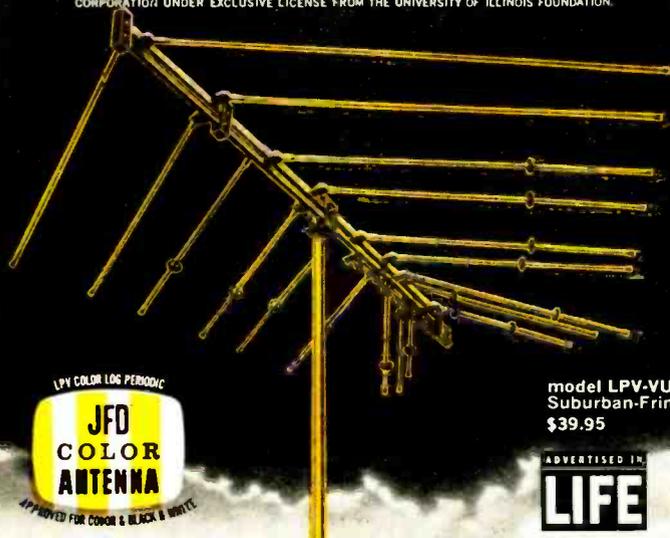
CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

for brilliant 82-channel TV performance—  
**COLOR** or black & white, plus FM/Stereo

INSTALL THE NEW...

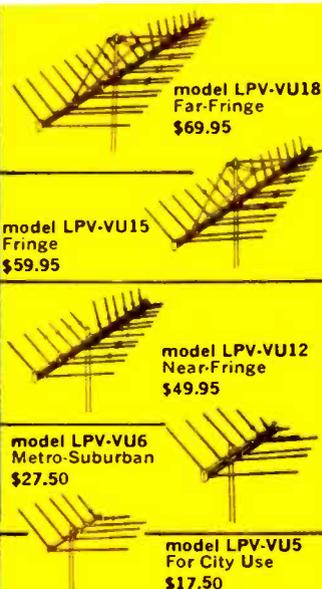
# JFD<sup>®</sup> LPV COLOR LOG PERIODIC TV ANTENNA

LICENSED UNDER ONE OR MORE OF U.S. PATENTS 2,958,081; 2,985,879; 3,011,168; 3,108,280; 3,150,376.  
 RE. 25,740 AND ADDITIONAL PATENTS PENDING IN U.S.A. AND CANADA. PRODUCED BY JFD ELECTRONICS  
 CORPORATION UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENSE FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS FOUNDATION.



model LPV-VU9  
 Suburban-Fringe  
 \$39.95

ADVERTISED IN  
**LIFE**



Now you can enjoy the best reception ever on any VHF, UHF or FM/Stereo station—from one antenna, using one down-lead—with the patented new JFD COLOR LPV Log Periodic.

Why cripple your reception with inefficient antenna "hodge-podges?" Choose a powerful space-age JFD LPV . . . see and hear the spectacular difference!

**DON'T BE MISLED BY IMITATIONS—NO OTHER ANTENNA WORKS LIKE THE JFD LPV BECAUSE . . .**

- Only the LPV is designed according to the original log periodic patented design of the University of Illinois Antenna Research Laboratories.
- Only the LPV combines frequency-independent design with capacitor-coupled electronic dipoles for . . .
- Higher, more uniform gain and narrower directivity on channels 2 to 83—and FM.

SEE YOUR JFD LPV DEALER TODAY!

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION • 1462 62nd Street • Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219

world's largest manufacturer of TV & FM antennas

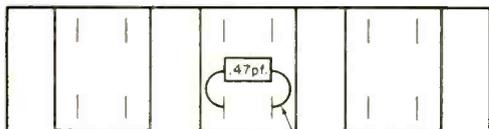
CIRCLE NO. 49 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**PARTS**  
**METHODS**  
**IDEAS**  
**GADGETS**  
**DEVICES**

# TIPS & TECHNIQUES

## "GIMMICK" CAPACITOR INCREASES BANDWIDTH OF UHF TV BOOSTER

A variable frequency amplifier, such as the Blonder-Tongue UTB-1 UHF booster, can be easily modified to provide a frequency range from 440 to 910 mc., instead of 470 to 890 mc., to take in part of the UHF radio

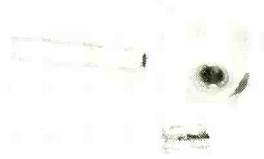


band and other services. Solder a 0.47-pf. capacitor or "gimmick" across the output resonant tank, and cut the capacitor leads as short as possible—they should be no longer than  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch. Now connect the ca-

pacitor across the two tabs sticking out from the center wafer on the bottom of the chassis.  
—Ken Greenberg

## COPPER TUBING MAKES HANDY KNOB BUSHING

Should you find yourself in need of a control knob for a  $\frac{1}{8}$ "-diameter shaft, but only have  $\frac{1}{4}$ " types on hand, you can use a piece of copper tubing as a bushing to bring the knob opening down to size or the diameter of the shaft up to size, depending on the way you look at it. Cut a short length of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " copper tubing, slit it so that it fits around the  $\frac{1}{8}$ " shaft, slip the tubing over the shaft, and then fit the knob into place.



—Homer L. Davidson

## ADD CHANNELS TO YOUR CB TRANSCEIVER

You can add a switch and a few crystal sockets to your CB transceiver to get more channels—if the unit is not already able to receive all of them. The number of channels is limited only by the type of switch you  
(Continued on page 20)

## THE TURNER TRANSISTORIZED



## WITH VARIABLE OUTPUT LEVEL

Now, from Turner comes the very finest base station microphone ever designed. The **+2** features a two transistor pre-amp with volume control to give you up to 50 times the output level you now have. Yes, just dial your desired signal for maximum modulation all the time — every time. You can work close or far away from this microphone, or change the output for a big or little voice.

Eventually, all sets lose some of their initial power. Turner's **+2** puts the zip back into your set and keeps it up to full strength at all times!

The **+2** has tailored frequency response of 300-3500 c.p.s. for best and clearest voice transmissions with knocked down local noise interference.

Exclusive touch-to-talk or lock on-off switching — the **+2** works with all tube or transistor sets regardless of switching requirements or type.

Ask your dealer about the new **+2**.



LIST PRICE  
\$49.50



THE **TURNER** MICROPHONE COMPANY

946 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Available in Canada.

Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street, New York 4, N.Y.

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## READER SERVICE PAGE

**You can get  
additional information promptly  
concerning  
products advertised or mentioned  
editorially  
in this issue**

1

Circle the number on the coupon below which corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or is incorporated in the editorial mention that interests you.

2

Mail the coupon to the address indicated below.

3

Please use this address only for Product Service requests.

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
P. O. BOX 8391  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101**

*Please send me additional information about the products whose code numbers I have circled*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50  
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75  
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

**NAME** (Print clearly) \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

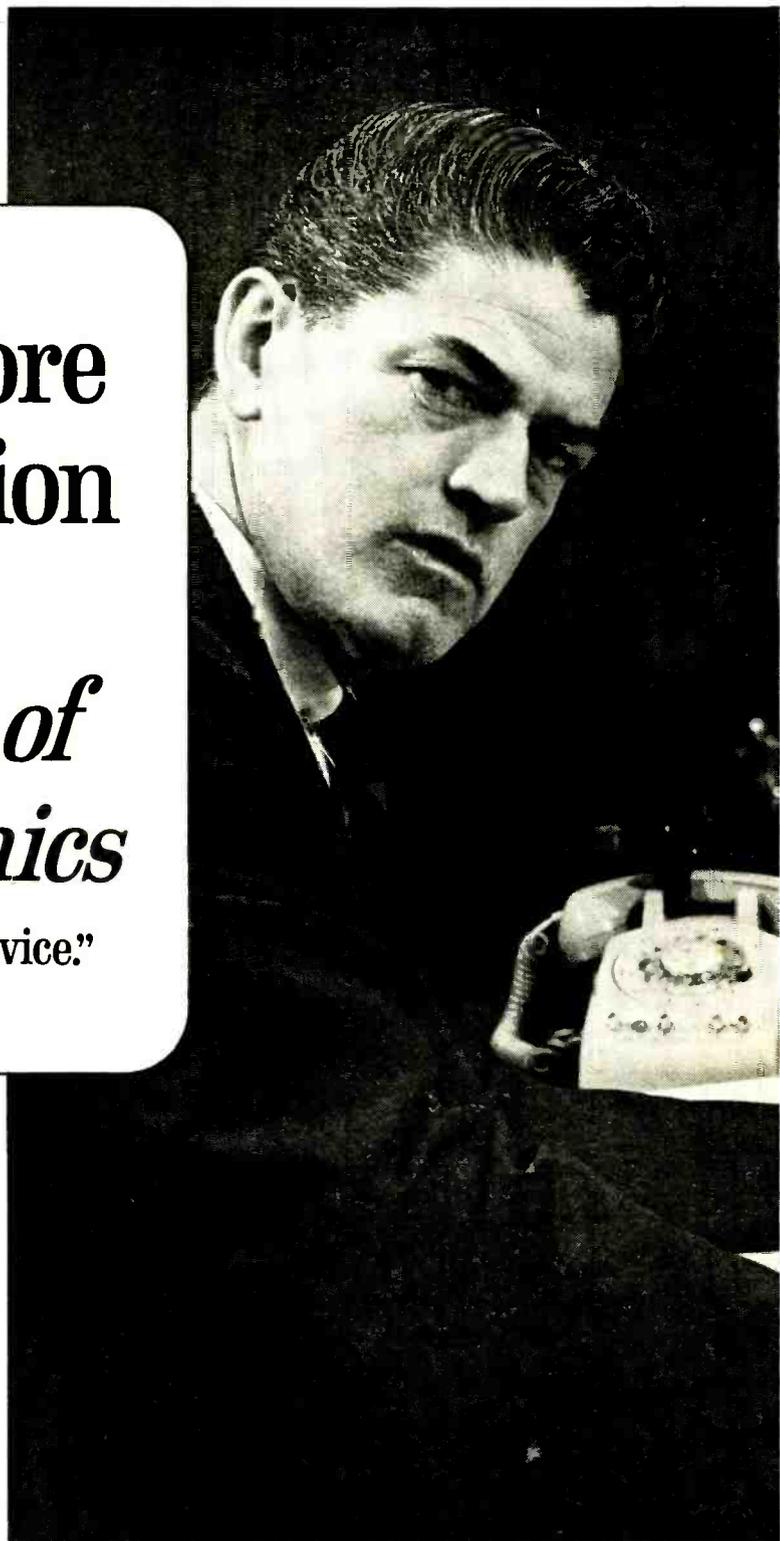
**CITY** \_\_\_\_\_ **STATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **ZIP CODE** \_\_\_\_\_

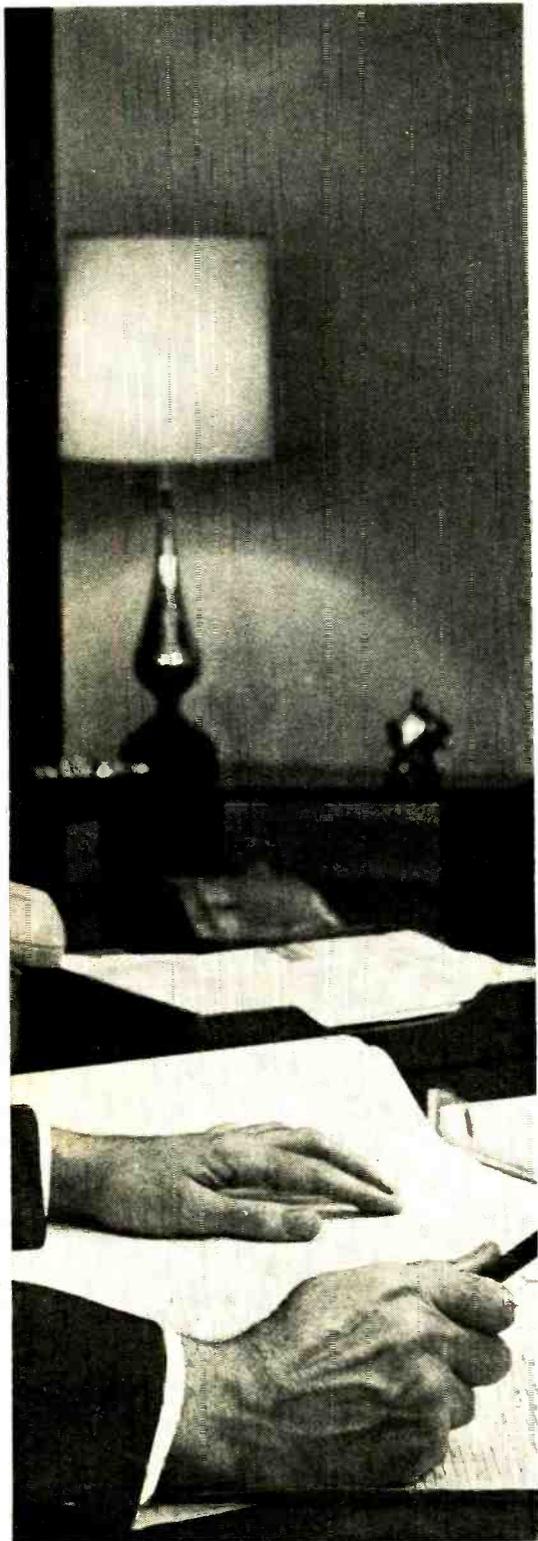
**VOID AFTER MARCH 31, 1966**

2

**“Get more  
education  
or  
*get out of  
electronics***

**...that's my advice.”**





**Ask any man who really knows the electronics industry.** Opportunities are few for men without advanced technical education. If you stay on that level, you'll never make much money. And you'll be among the first to go in a layoff.

But, if you supplement your experience with more education in electronics, you can become a specialist. You'll enjoy good income and excellent security. You won't have to worry about automation or advances in technology putting you out of a job.

How can you get the additional education you must have to protect your future—and the future of those who depend on you? Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a job and family obligations.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get more education without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied on the job immediately to make you worth more money to your employer.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. For your copy, airmail postpaid card or write: CREI, Dept. 1202D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010



- NOW!**  
**TWO NEW PROGRAMS!**
- Industrial Electronics for Automation
  - Computer Processing Systems



in perfect tune for every C-B application

but really quite flat



Flat indeed . . . but in silhouette only with under-dash downroom compressed to a mere inch and a half. . . .

But **sharp** too and design-slanted strictly for vehicular operation, with slimline styling and a bold new natural woodgrain trim, a fitting complement to any modern car. The **TWR-7** is also rugged and functional, equally at home on truck or motorcycle.

Today, any mobile unit must be solid-state—for exceptionally low battery drain—for a very real and important reduction in equipment size. The **TWR-7** goes far beyond mere transistorization—uses only silicon planar transistors—introduces a unique, double-sided ground plane construction for lowest silhouette and highest circuit isolation. Ground plane boards are copper surfaced epoxy fiberglass, have plated through holes. Ruggedness and durability are dominant in **TWR-7**—quality is evident everywhere. The price is music to the ears of the discerning buyer . . . 129.95

5 watts • 5 channels with tip-touch selector and direct channel readout.

Write for attractive full-color brochure

**RAYTHEON** RAYTHEON COMPANY

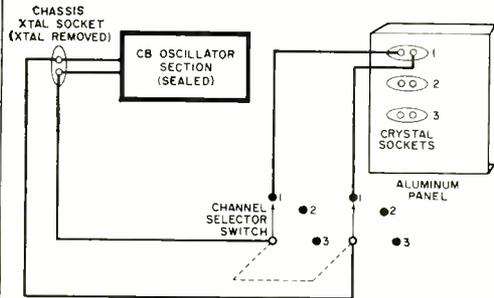
213 E. Grand Ave., So. San Francisco, Calif. 94080

**CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## TIPS

(Continued from page 14)

use and the total number of channels allowed. While the diagram shows only a 3-position switch and 3 crystal sockets for simplicity of illustration, an assembly consisting of a 2-gang, 11-position ceramic switch and 11 crystal sockets with appropriate crystals can



be plugged into a crystal socket in your transceiver. Mount the new sockets and switch on an aluminum panel, and orient them to obtain the shortest possible leads.

—Morris Moses

## DON'T BE A SOREHEAD —CUSHION THOSE PHONES

Headbands used with conventional type earphones can become quite uncomfortable pressing against the skull, even after short periods of time. An easy way to eliminate this discomfort is to cushion the band with some inexpensive foam rubber or plastic. Just cut a 12"-long strip of the soft material, wrap it around the headband, and tape or cement

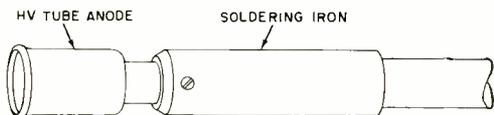


the end. You can also make a foam cushion for each of the ear pieces, but be sure to cut an opening in the center so as not to obstruct the sound.

—Art Trauffer

## TUBE ANODE MAKES MINIATURE SOLDER POT

Want an easy-to-make solder pot to use for tinning stranded wire? Locate a burned-out high-voltage rectifier tube such as a 1B3; break the glass and remove the cup-shaped



anode. Then remove the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " tip from a heavy-duty soldering iron and insert the anode cap. Allow the iron to heat sufficiently, and feed solder into the newly fashioned cup until it's about three-quarters full.—Jan B. Rosenbaum

# BUILT 20 RADIO

CIRCUITS AT HOME  
with the New Improved

only  
\$ 26<sup>95</sup>

PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®  
A Practical Home Radio Course



Reg. U. S.  
Pat. Off.

### Now Includes

- \* 12 RECEIVERS
- \* 3 TRANSMITTERS
- \* SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- \* SIGNAL TRACER
- \* AMPLIFIER
- \* SIGNAL INJECTOR
- \* CODE OSCILLATOR

- \* No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- \* No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- \* EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- \* **SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED**
- \* Sold in 79 Countries

Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

## FREE EXTRAS

### • SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE • QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND  
HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit Chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instruction manual.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector Circuits, and operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

"Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a worthwhile education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the low price you pay. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the kit.

## THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

## PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn more advanced theory and trouble shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and technique. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

The "Edu-Kit" course is Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments but professional circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

## THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build twenty different radio and electronics kits, each guaranteed to operate. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, coils, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional, electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C. Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

## PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a thick metal coating, material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

## UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS  
RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....

Address.....

## PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 653D, Hewlett, N. Y. 11557

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# NEW PRODUCTS

Additional information on products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each new product is identified by a code number. To obtain further details on any of them, simply fill in and mail the coupon on page 15.

## TRANSISTORIZED ELECTRONIC KEYS

How's your code speed these days? The all-transistor circuitry of the *Heathkit* HD-10 electronic keyer provides optional transmitting speed ranges of 10 to 20 or 15 to 60 wpm. There are no relays that will stick and require cleaning, or that will chatter and punch holes in CW characters. A built-in sidetone generator and speaker with adjustable volume permits off-the-air practice, as well as monitoring of on-the-air transmissions. Circuit board construction is employed, and assembly time is about eight hours.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Page 15

## SIX-STATION INTERCOM

The latest in intercoms from *Lafayette Radio Electronics* is a multi-purpose six-station unit, Model MPI-6. An all-master system incorporates up to six master stations, enabling three private conversations or a six-station conference to be held. A master-to-remote system enables the master station to communicate with up to five remotes either separately or in a six-station conference. The master unit has a five-station selector control, 3-way talk-listen-dictate switch, and volume control.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Page 15

## ANTENNA SPLITTER/COMBINER

Currently available from *JFD Electronics Corporation* is the Model SC80 splitter/combiner—a high-efficiency signal-divider network. In the SC80, VHF signals on channels 2 to 13 are directed to one output, for connection to the VHF antenna terminals at the back of the TV receiver. Another output shunts UHF signals on channels 14 to 83 to the separate UHF antenna input at the rear of an all-channel TV receiver or UHF con-

verter. A third output is exclusively for FM and FM stereo signals. This ruggedly housed device can also serve as an outdoor combiner when separate VHF, UHF, and FM antennas must be used. It eliminates the confusion of multiple downleads by matching the antennas to a single transmission line.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Page 15

## SINGLE-CONVERSION AMATEUR RECEIVER

Excellent frequency stability and freedom from adjacent-channel cross-modulation are among the design features of *Hallcrafters'* newly released SX-146 receiver. It employs a single-conversion signal path and pre-mixed oscillator chain. A 2.1-kc., 6-section

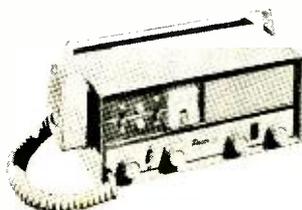


quartz crystal lattice filter provides maximum selectivity for SSB, and there are provisions for plug-in installation of a 0.5-kc. CW crystal filter and a 5.0-kc. AM crystal filter. Sensitivity of the SX-146 in the AM mode is less than 1 microvolt for 10 db S/N (30% modulation) and for SSB/CW is less than 1/2 microvolt for 20 db S/N. Transceiver provisions are also included for operation with the HT-46 transmitter.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Page 15

## MOBILE CB TRANSCEIVER

Especially suitable for tight mobile installations, the "Pacer II" CB transceiver measures only 4 3/4" high, 11 3/16" wide, and 6 3/4" deep. A product of *Metrotek Electronics*, a

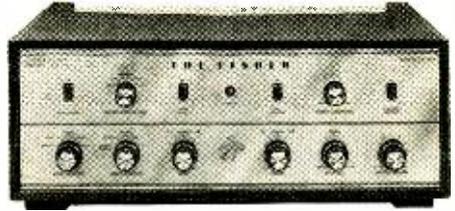


subsidiary of *Regency Electronics*, the unit has 11-channel crystal-control transmit and receive, plus a 23-channel tunable receiver. Other features of the "Pacer II"—said to be more than have ever before been incorporated in such a low-cost transceiver—include an automatic noise limiter with "on-off" switch and a fully illuminated king-size S-meter which can be read from virtually any angle and from several feet away.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Page 15

## STONE CONTROL FOR DYNAKIT PREAMPS

Dynakit owners can install a new TC-3X tone control modification kit in their present



# If Fisher amplifiers are so special, how come anybody can build one?



Because Fisher's method of kit construction is rather special, too. With the exclusive Fisher StrataKit method, anybody, including your wife, can build an authentic Fisher stereo component that will be fully equal in performance and reliability to its laboratory-wired prototype.

No experience is necessary. Assembly takes place by simple, *errorproof* stages (Strata). Each stage corresponds to a *separate* fold-out page in the uniquely detailed instruction manual. Each stage is built from a *separate* packet of parts (StrataPack). Major parts come already mounted on the extra-heavy-gauge steel chassis. Wires are *precut* for every stage—which means every

page. All work can be checked stage-by-stage and page-by-page, before proceeding to the next page.

The end result is one of the world's finest high-fidelity instruments. Like this Fisher KX-200 stereo control-amplifier. Its 80 watts (LHF) stereo power amplifier section will drive the least efficient speakers at extremely low distortion. Its preamplifier section provides a virtually unlimited range of input and control facilities. It even incorporates features like a laboratory-type d'Arsonval bias/balance meter and a power-derived third-speaker output with separate volume control.

If bought already assembled,

an amplifier like this is easily worth \$250. But it is all yours in the Fisher KX-200 StrataKit for \$169.50\*. And that price is rather special, too. \*WALNUT CABINET, \$24.95

**FREE \$1.50 VALUE!** Send for The New Kit Builder's Manual, an illustrated guide to high fidelity kit construction, complete with detailed specifications of all Fisher StrataKits.

Fisher Radio Corporation  
11-35 45th Road  
Long Island City, N. Y. 11101

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

102

## The Fisher

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION, INC., 11-35 45TH ROAD, LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. 11101. OVERSEAS AND CANADIAN RESIDENTS PLEASE WRITE TO FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y. 11101.

**CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## PRODUCTS (Continued from page 22)

PAS-2 and PAS-3 preamplifiers to obtain the benefits of a tone control circuit that achieves the advantages of both switch-type and continuous control systems. According to *Dynaco*, the tone control provides for the removal of all frequency and phase discriminating networks from the circuit in the mechanically centered "flat" position, and at the same time maintains the infinite resolution capability of continuous controls.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Page 15

### "RADIO ANALYST"

All the necessary functions needed to repair AM and FM auto and transistor radios are incorporated in *B&K Manufacturing Company's* Model 970 "Radio Analyst." A solid-state instrument, it's complete with power

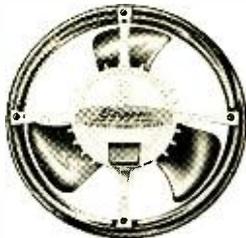
supply, in-circuit and out-of-circuit transistor tester, r.f. and audio signal generators, and a rugged volt-ohm-milliammeter. The Model 970 employs an in-circuit

signal injection procedure that works on either power or signal type transistors, and reads good or bad directly on the built-in meter. The power supply provides 1½ to 12 volts for battery substitution, and a separately variable 1½ to 12 volts for bias.

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Page 15

### "SKIPPER" FAN MOUNTS WITHOUT HARDWARE

A small fan that delivers 100 cubic feet of cooling air per minute and requires no mounting screws has been introduced by *Rotron Manufacturing Company*. Although not specifically designed to cool hi-fi equipment, the "Skipper" produces minimum acoustical disturbance. Its 38-db (SIL) noise level makes it ideal for use in ham shacks, test areas, or rooms where quietness is required. The fan comes complete with plug and cord assembly, guards, boot to protect solder connections, and plates to give you a choice of mounting methods.



Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Page 15

### SPEAKER SYSTEMS

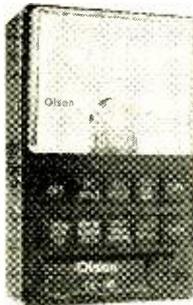
Want to "build" your own hi-fi system? The six speakers in *University Sound's* "Mustang" line make possible many combinations, ranging from a small bookshelf system to a huge

multi-speaker system with multiple woofers and tweeters. Their physical design and shallow depth styling are said to be ideal for in-the-wall installation and built-in hi-fi/stereo systems. The "Mustangs" vary in size from a full-range 8" speaker to a 12" three-way extended range reproducer; a "Sphericon" tweeter is included.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Page 15

### PUSH-BUTTON MULTITESTER

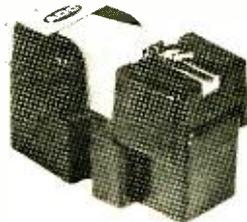
Ten push buttons quickly select operating mode and range on the *Olson Model TE-192* multitester. The unit has a 30,000-ohm per volt sensitivity for a high degree of accuracy. Features include a 1-volt d.c. full-scale range for measuring critical biasing voltages in transistor circuits, and an "off" switch which damps meter movement for safety during transit. The d.c. voltage range goes from 0 to 1000 volts in six steps, the a.c. voltage range from 0 to 1000 volts in five steps. Capacitance is measured from 250  $\mu\text{f.}$  to 0.02  $\mu\text{f.}$ , resistance from 0 to 10 megohms in three steps, and inductance from 50 to 5000 h. The Model TE-192 operates on two penlight batteries.



Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Page 15

### ELLIPTICAL-STYLUS CARTRIDGE

*Audio Dynamics* has introduced a new cartridge with a minute moving system that is said to perform below the critical point of record groove yield, assuring true sound from the first playing. Called the ADC 10/E, the new cartridge has a "moving mass" (the weight or inertia of the total moving system) about one-third that of the best magnetic cartridge. Sensitivity of this "induced magnet" cartridge is 4 mv. at 5.5 cms/sec. recorded velocity, channel separation is 30 db from 50 to 10,000 cycles, and frequency response goes from 10 to 20,000 cycles,  $\pm 2$  db. Tracking force range: ½ to 1 gram.



Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Page 15

### UNIDIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE

The unidirectional pickup characteristics featured in the *Shure Model 580* "Unidyne A" cardioid microphone are said to have been available heretofore only in much higher priced models. Feedback from speakers or other noise entering the rear of the microphone is eliminated or greatly reduced, voice

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

# The ideal base/mobile combination for CB radio

**FOR BASE STATIONS** where  
117 V 60 cycle AC current is available...



## The Low-Cost RCA Mark VIII and Mark NINE

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels.
- Tunable receiver for reception of 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency.
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction.
- Highly selective superheterodyne receiver with one RF and two IF amplifier stages.
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter.
- Illuminated "working channel" feature.
- Light and compact—only 3¾ inches high, weighs only 9 pounds with mike.
- Improved Automatic Noise Limiter.

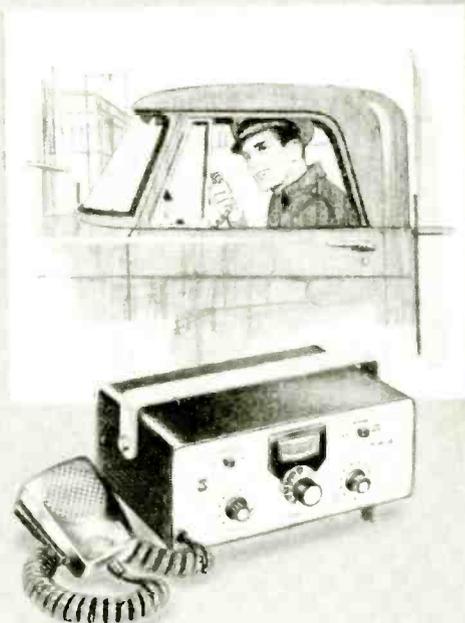
### Plus these EXTRA features in the Mark NINE

- Combination "S" Meter and relative RF Output Meter (indicates the relative strength of incoming signal) and Relative RF Output Meter (indicates relative strength of signal being transmitted).
- Spotting Switch. Permits precise manual tuning of receiver without use of receiver crystals.
- External Speaker Jack. Lets you connect an external speaker to set, so that incoming calls can be heard in remote locations.

Mark VIII: \$99.95\*

Mark NINE: \$114.50\*

**FOR MOBILE UNITS** where low  
power consumption is important...



## The all-solid-state MARK 10

- All silicon transistors assure low power consumption, dependable communications at temperatures from  $-23^{\circ}$  to  $+130^{\circ}$  F.
- Compact, lightweight. Fits easily under dash of any car or truck. Only 3¾" high, 5¾" deep, 8½" wide. Weighs less than 4½ pounds.
- 12 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels with illuminated channel selector.
- Combination "S" Meter and relative RF Output Meter.
- Operates from 12-volts DC power source (positive or negative ground).
- Crystal-controlled double conversion, superheterodyne receiver provides frequency accuracies greater than 0.004%.
- Separate AGC amplifier eliminates blasting and overloading, minimizes fading.
- Six-stage IF bandpass filter for maximum selectivity without ringing.
- Low-distortion, series-type noise limiter with automatic threshold adjustment.
- Receiver power regulated for maximum stability.
- Acoustically designed cabinet with audio characteristics shaped for maximum intelligibility.
- External speaker jack (de-activates internal speaker).

Mark 10: \$189.95\*

\*Optional distributor resale price.

See them at your Authorized  
RCA CB Radio Distributor.  
Look for stores  
displaying this symbol.



RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N. J.

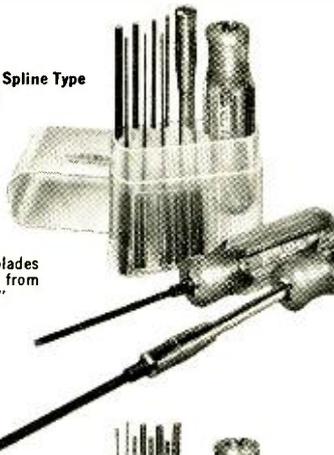
The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

# compact sets

## SPEED DRIVING OF BRISTOL AND ALLEN HEX TYPE SCREWS

 No. 99PS-60  
Bristol Multiple Spline Type  
Screwdriver Set

4 and 6-flute blades  
with diameters from  
.048" thru .183"



 No. 99PS-40 Allen Hex  
Type Screwdriver Set

Hex diameters  
from .050" thru 3/16"



Compact, interchangeable blade, Xcelite sets permit quick selection of the right tool for the job. With greater reach than conventional keys, these handy blade and handle combinations make it easier to get at deep set or awkwardly placed socket screws, simplify close quarter work.

Each set contains 9 precision formed, alloy steel, 4" blades; 4" extension; shockproof, breakproof, amber plastic (UL) handle with exclusive, positive locking device.

Sturdy, see-thru plastic cases fit pocket, have flat bases for use as bench stands.

# XCELITE®

XCELITE INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.

Send Bulletin N365 on 99PS-60 and 99PS-40 sets.

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state & zone \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## PRODUCTS (Continued from page 24)

quality remains the same whether it is of high or low frequency, and boominess (echoing) is either eliminated or greatly reduced. The "Unidyne A" comes in two versions: a high impedance design for use with any high-gain, high-impedance amplifier, and a low-impedance design for use with any low-impedance amplifier. In addition, the high-impedance unit is available in matched pairs for stereo recording.

Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Page 15

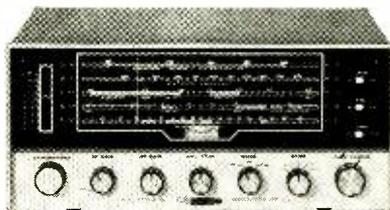
### PENCIL-STYLE SOLDERING IRON

Weller Electric Corporation has introduced the SP-23 pencil-style soldering iron. This feather-weight 23-watt iron features a narrow, long-reach stainless steel barrel and a replaceable nickel-plated copper tip, and comes packaged in a hang-up style vinyl pouch. The same iron is available as part of an SP-23K kit; also included in the kit are three soldering tips, five feet of 60/40 rosin-core solder, a handy soldering-aid tool, and complete soldering instructions.

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Page 15

### DELUXE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER

There are five bands on the Heathkit GR-54 SWL receiver; three short-wave bands from 2 to 30 mc., a 550- to 1550-kc. AM broadcast band, and a 180- to 420-kc. aeronautical and



radio navigation band. A comparatively low priced unit, the GR-54 boasts operating features usually found on units costing almost twice as much: SSB and CW reception, a built-in speaker, a transformer-operated power supply, and a built-in code practice monitor. A long-wire antenna kit is included.

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Page 15

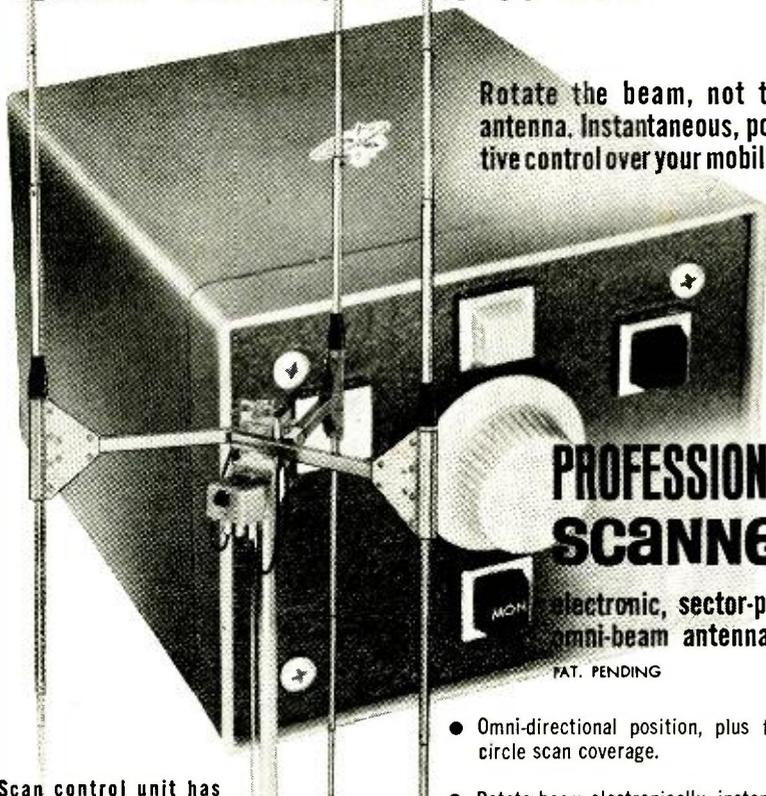
### LASER RODS

Laser rods are now available for the home workshop. United Electronics Laboratories is marketing ruby rods of the same chromium concentration and crystallographic orientation as those most commonly used in the nation's largest research laboratories. Offered in two sizes—1.5" long by 0.150" in diameter, and 2.0" by 0.250"—they are sold with complete instructions for assembling the simple electrical components needed to fire the laser beam.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Page 15

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

# Now — revolutionary, field-proven "scanner" antenna for 25-50 Mc.!



Rotate the beam, not the antenna. Instantaneous, positive control over your mobiles!

## PROFESSIONAL Scanner

electronic, sector-phased  
omni-beam antennas

PAT. PENDING

Scan control unit has Monitor (omni) position, indicator lights for direction-in-use.

### CB'ERS ATTENTION!

You can have a "Professional Scanner" cut to operate on CB! Ask your distributor for details or write to us today.



**the  
antenna  
specialists co.**

Div. of ANZAC Industries, Inc.  
12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106

Export Div., 64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y. 11377

- Omni-directional position, plus full-circle scan coverage.
- Rotate beam electronically, instantly. No mechanical rotator needed.
- 6 db gain \*, min. 18 db front-to-back ratio in beam mode.
- Rugged aluminum construction. Stress-designed to withstand 100 m.p.h. winds.
- Power rating: 500 watts.
- Every unit individually tuned to your exact frequency, and receives mandatory system checkout.

\* Ref., drooping ground plane

"Stripes of Quality"®





**“Couldn’t  
have  
worked  
out  
better  
if I’d  
planned  
it!”**

“What are you going to be?’ they kept asking me all through my senior year in high school.

“I didn’t know. But I did know I wasn’t going to take any old job or try for college until I had plans. And I didn’t want to just hang around until I made up my mind.

“I talked to the other guys, my family...everyone. Then I talked to the Army Recruiting Sergeant. And that was the smartest thing I ever did. He didn’t try to pressure me. He just answered my questions. With his help, I enlisted for training as a data processing equipment operator.

“It turned out I was a natural for it. Picked it up with the

help of some of the best teachers I ever came across. And now I’m an expert in something that will mean good jobs the rest of my life.”

An Army enlistment has been the turning point for many men. It can be for you. It can give you the chance to learn any one of over 300 skills, skills you can build your life on. You can travel to countries and places you might never see otherwise. And you’ll be proud of what you’re doing.

Look into what the Army has to offer. You’ll find there’s more for you in today’s action

**Army**



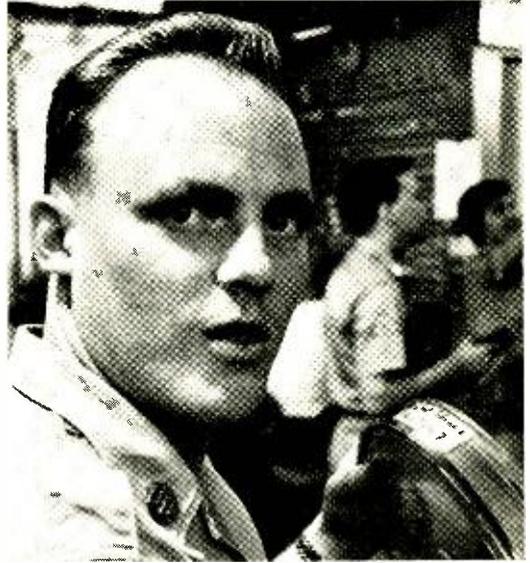
# OPERATION ASSIST

Through this column we try to make it possible for readers needing information on outdated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronics gear to get help from other P.E. readers. Here's how it works: Check the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, write him directly—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Give maker's name, model number, year of manufacture, hands covered, tubes used, etc. State specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address. Because we get so many inquiries, none of them can be acknowledged. POPULAR ELECTRONICS reserves the right to publish only those items not available from normal sources.

## SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

- Philco** Model 40-190, code 121, Circa 1931. Tunes 550-1500 kc., 1.5-3.5, 6.0-1.8 mc. Has 8 tubes. (Shirley Farrell, 10191-C Cassina Ave., South Gate, Calif. 90281)
- Winegard** Model RD-300 "Red-Head" TV-FM booster. (Norman Stickler, Rock Port, Mo. 64482)
- Federal** "Orthosonic" Model A-10 receiver. Battery operated. Has 5 tubes. (Roger DeVries, 40 Ross Ave., Demarest, N.J. 07627)
- Philco** Model 39-55 receiver. Tunes BC. Has 10 tubes. (Earl F. Gustafson, 5101 Princess Anne Rd., Virginia Beach, Va. 23152)
- Gonset** Model 3009 automatic tuner. Tunes FM on 30-40 mc. (Paul Brazil, 26 Prospect Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06854)
- Newtronics** Model A-1 stereo amplifier. Fully transistorized. (Earl Morwitz, 4222 N. Ashland, Chicago, Ill. 60613)
- National Radio** Model DCSW3 receiver, circa 1930. Tunes 1.5-15 mc. Has type 36 and 37 tubes. (Thomas L. Greenwood, 2609 La Grande St., Huntsville, Ala. 35801)
- Federal** Model 804 signal generator. **Weston** Model 891 tube tester. (W. G. Emory, Box 55, Union, S.C. 29379)
- RCA** Model 87K2 receiver, rating A. Tunes 510-1720 and 2300-22,000 kc. on three bands. (David Lake, Rt. 1, Box 85, Tait, Calif. 93268)
- Precision** VTVM, Series EV-10-S, circa 1953. (Charles Bien, 2143 N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60647)
- E. H. Scott** "Philharmonic" receiver. (Henry Davis, 507 S. Third Ave., Maywood, Ill. 60153)
- Eccofonic** Model  $\pm$ 109-B reverb. chamber. (William Russotto, 39 Mora St., Dorchester, Mass.)
- TCS-12** surplus transmitter, made by Collins Radio. Tunes 2 to 15 mc. (Mike Johnston, 1610 N. Orange Blossom Trail, Orlando, Fla. 32805)
- Majestic** Model 70 receiver and power supply, circa 1927. (Norman J. Farrington, 1011 Adams St., LaCrosse, Wis. 54601)
- Grundig** "Majestic" Model UKW receiver. Tunes AM, FM and s.w. Has 6 tubes. (Agustin Paredes, 1822 N. 36 St., Stone Park, Ill. 60165)
- Hallicrafters** "Sky Courier." (Dave Bock, 58780 Romeo Plk Rd., Washington, Mich.)
- Meissner** receiver, circa 1942. Tunes BC, s.w., and FM. Has 8 tubes. (Leonard Raphael, 519 E. 21 St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210)

(Continued on page 30)



## Here's how to find out what the Army can do for you

The quickest way is to go see your local Army Recruiter. He'll answer any questions you have about your opportunities in the Army. If he doesn't have an answer right there, he'll get it for you.

And it'll be a straight answer. After all, it's his job to be sure the Army's the right place for you. He knows where the opportunities are...and can tell you where you'll fit in.

You can easily find your local Army Recruiter listed in your telephone book. Call him today. And, in the meantime, fill out this coupon and you'll receive a copy of the helpful and informative 40-page booklet, The Secret of Getting Ahead. No obligation on your part, of course.

### Army

2 PE 2/66

OPPORTUNITIES

Box 1040, Westbury, N. Y. 11591

Please rush me your 40-page booklet, "The Secret of Getting Ahead."

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

EDUCATION \_\_\_\_\_

DIAMONDS  
ARE  
NOT  
FOREVER



### CHECK YOUR SHURE STYLUS PERIODICALLY

True, it's unfortunate . . . and unfortunately, it's true: the diamond tip of ANY high fidelity stylus eventually wears out. Some sooner, some later. The new ultra-lightweight tracking force cartridges (1 or 2 grams) extend diamond tip life many times. But even they need periodic inspection. Depending upon the degree of wear, a worn stylus will (at the very least) appreciably accelerate audible record wear—or it can actually damage a record beyond redemption, in a single playing!

### SHURE PERFORMANCE DEPENDS ON A GENUINE SHURE STYLUS

The superior performance of all Shure cartridges *DEPENDS* upon the Shure Stereo Dynetic Stylus Assembly. An inferior stylus replacement will audibly detract from and significantly reduce the cartridge's performance, and increase record wear. Obviously, if an imitation Shure Stereo Dynetic Stylus is used, we cannot guarantee that the cartridge will perform to published specifications. Accept no substitute. Look for this wording:

"THIS DYNETIC STYLUS IS PRECISION  
MANUFACTURED BY SHURE BROTHERS, INC."

**SHURE**

*Stereo Dynetic*®

REPLACEMENT STYLUS

Write: SHURE BROTHERS, INC.  
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## ASSIST

(Continued from page 29)

**Magnavox** Model 38H receiver, ser. X59572, style CPAR 653, chassis #CR178. Tunes BC. (Daniel M. Bayles, 218 S. McKenzie St., Adrian, Mich. 49221)

**Atwater Kent** Model 42-F receiver. **Federal** Model H-11-25 receiver. (Ted Whitus, 178 Floradale, Tonawanda, N.Y.)

**Rogers** receiver, ser. 8782, type 6R531. (Harvey Schroyen, UKHM, ELSA, Yukon Territory, Canada)

**DeForest** 2" scope. (John Johnson, 4825 N. Glickman, Temple City, Calif.)

**Hallicrafters** Model S-107 receiver. Tunes 5-31 mc. and 48-54 mc. Has 8 tubes. (William Hyland, 16 Ridgewood St., Waterbury, Conn. 06710)

**Stromberg-Carlson** No. 320-5 receiver, ser. P28692(1). Tunes BC and s.w. Has 6 tubes. (Kit Pogorsky, 7109 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209)

**Northern Radio Co.** Model 1 variable master oscillator. (Charles Ickes, 1276 Benton St., Barberton, Ohio)

### SPECIAL DATA OR PARTS

**McMillan** "Five." Two audio coupling transformers, 1½" in diameter by 1½" high, needed. (Fred Butterfield, 6 Second St., Brooklawn, N.J.)

**Superior** Model 600 tube tester. VOM and tube testing data needed. (Dave Bock, 58780 Romeo Plk Rd., Washington, Mich.)

**A-C Electrical Mfg.** Model A-C Dayton phono-set, circa 1924; tunes BC; has 5 201-A tubes. Schematic and source for tubes needed. (L. P. Card, 392 Lakeview Rd., Yorkton, Sask., Canada)

**Crosley** Model 11-122U receiver, ser. 29790262; has 5 tubes. Schematic, operating and alignment manual, and case needed. (James M. Sarballs, 737 Niantic Ave., Daly City, Calif. 94014)

**Hallicrafters** Model S-40-B receiver, circa 1954; tunes 540 kc. to 44 mc. on 4 bands; has 8 tubes. Tuning dial needed. (C. Miller, 10413 Munn, Houston, Texas 77029)

**Atwater Kent** horn with 6" base or smaller (any condition), Atwater Kent emblem for front panel, and 1"-diameter brown knob with arrow on top needed. (Paul Mundt, 911 E. Evergreen St., Santa Maria, Calif.)

**Lear** Model 6610PC or 6611PC or 6612PC receiver-phono combo, circa 1947; tunes 530 kc.-18 mc. on 3 bands. Audio amp section needed. (Robert LaRocca, 7205 18 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204)

**Erwood** Model 4112 amplifier; has 7 tubes. Schematic and information on replacement power transformer needed. **V-M** "TRI-O-MATIC" record changer, circa 1950. Center spindle for 45 rpm and cartridge knob used to select needle needed. (Dennis C. Smith, 9201 Meyers Rd., Detroit, Mich. 48228)

**Atwater Kent** Model 20 receiver. Three short pin type 01A tubes needed. **R27/ARC-5** surplus "Command" aircraft receiver; tunes 6-9.1 mc. Variable capacitor #6558 (62 pt., per section) needed. (David Stefum, 2606 Angie Way, Rancho Cordova, Calif. 95670)

**Acrosound** Model TO-300 transformer, 6600 ohms p-to-p, for Mullard 520 circuit amplifier needed. (Thomas D. Greene, 175 Kensington Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14214)

**Essex** delay line, 0.6 microsecond delay, 1000-ohm impedance. All available data needed. (Louis Compognins, 4520 Bailey Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95825)

**GE** Model X371 and X372 receiver; tunes BC and s.w.; has 11 tubes. Schematic and alignment data needed. (Frederico C. Po, 1573 Doroteo Jose, Sta. Cruz, Manila, Philippine Republic)

**Philco** receiver, chassis H 48707, circa 1934; tunes 550 kc. to 1700 kc. Schematic, coils, and #77 tubes needed.

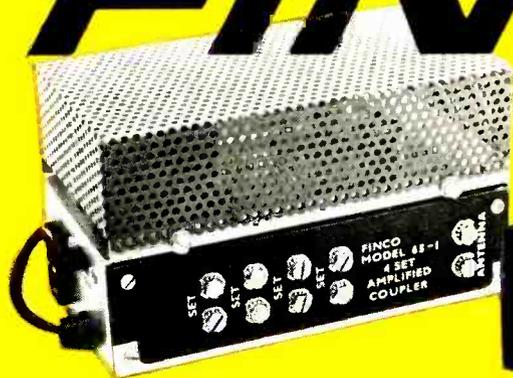
**Majestic** receiver, chassis 4810-E, ser. A-259537; tunes 560 kc. to 18.0 kc. on 2 bands; has 9 tubes. Schematic and alignment data needed. (Allen Holmes, 1620 Locust Way, Alderwood Manor, Wash. 98001)

**Browne-Nobles** NB-101 battery-operated broadcast tuner needed. (Henry V. Urban, 67 Poultney Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14215)

**Kinnard** Model Six "Spot-O-Matic" enlarging meter, circa 1947. Resistance cord or value thereof needed. (John Graves, 1663 Brandon Ave., Petersburg, Va. 23805)

(Continued on page 32)

# NEW from **FINCO**



## **BOOSTER-COUPLER**

Model No. 65-1 List \$29.95



## **UHF CONVERTERS**

Model U-Vert 300 List \$39.95

Model U-Vert 200 List \$26.90

Model U-Vert 100 List \$19.95

ALL FINCO PRODUCTS **"COLOR"**  
ARE ENGINEERED FOR

### **The BOOSTER-COUPLER**

*"For Deluxe Home and Commercial Use"*

Two tube, 4 set VHF-TV or (FM) Distribution Amplifier for home and small commercial distribution systems . . . with low loss splitters (FINCO #3001 or #3003) can feed 16 or more sets, depending on signal level and line length losses. FEATURES:

- On-Off Switch
- AC convenience receptacle
- Ventilated perforated steel cabinet 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
- Metal enclosed to eliminate shock hazard
- Easy access for tube servicing
- Convenient, easy mounting . . . bracket and screws supplied
- UL listed AC cord
- 117 Volts, 60 cycles
- Attractive appearance with rugged commercial construction
- No strip terminals
- Minimum "snow" (very low noise figure)
- 100% test for all electronic characteristics

### **The CONVERTERS**

*"That challenge all competition"*

#### **FEATURES:**

- Drift free fine tuning
- Post conversion signal amplification
- Solid state chassis — shockproof
- Convenient AC outlet on converter
- Exact input-output impedance match
- Lighted dial tuning
- Full color and black-white signal conversion
- High gain — low noise
- Conforms to FCC radiation specifications
- Easy installation — UL approved
- Instant warm-up — Operates at Channel 5 or 6
- A model for every reception area

Write for beautiful color brochures — Numbers 20-338 and 20-377

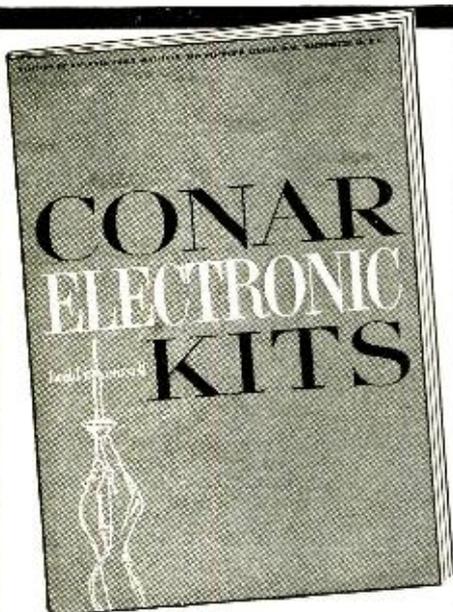
Atlanta  
Fort Worth  
Kansas City  
Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

## **THE FINNEY COMPANY**

34 West Interstate Street Bedford, Ohio 44014 Dept. PE

New York  
Pittsburgh  
San Francisco  
Los Angeles  
Boston  
Albany

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Your copy is waiting  
**The do-it-yourselfer's  
 newest catalog**

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment . . . your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loopholes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

**CONAR**

**MAIL NOW!**

**CONAR**

BA6C

3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your new catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Z-code \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**ASSIST**

(Continued from page 30)

**Phillips Model CM50A** receiver; tunes BC and s.w. to 22 mc. on 5 bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic and service info needed. (L. Swiderski, Box 756, Timmins, Ontario, Canada.)

**R-96/SR** surplus receiver; tunes 125-12 mc.; has 11 tubes. Schematic, operating manual and parts info needed. (Larry Long, 15 South St., Holbrook, Mass. 02326.)

**Atwater Kent Model 33** receiver; has 6 tubes. Operating info, power and voltage specs, alignment data, schematic, parts list and source for parts needed. **RCA "Radiola 60"** receiver; has 9 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Carlton Mann, Box 314, Hanover, Ind. 47213.)

**Meissner "Analyst"** receiver; has 8 tubes and 4 ray control indicators. Operating instructions, schematic, and d.c. voltmeter needed. (Arnold Walter, 155 Bathurst Dr., Tonawanda, N.Y. 14151.)

**R-174/URR** surplus receiver, ser. 865, made by Emerson Radio; tunes 1 bands, 1.5 to 18 mc. Source for 2 dual antenna transformers (T1 and T5) needed. (Orville Myers, Gen. Del., Beulah, Colo.)

**Heathkit Model TS-2** sweep generator. Operating and assembly manual and marker tuning capacitor needed. (E. Gasior, 1752 Spruce Ct., S. Milwaukee, Wis.)

**RCA "Radiola 18"** receiver, circa 1925; tunes 550-16,000 kc.; has 7 tubes. Schematic and source for UX-171-A, UX-227, UX-240 and UX-226 tubes needed. (Ray Valien, Jr., 2020 Whitmore St., Omaha, Neb.)

**Atwater Kent Model 35** receiver, ser. 1001326; has Model H horn type speaker. Schematic and source for parts needed. (Donald Goode, 3918 Doane St., Orlando, Fla. 32809.)

**RT-18 ARC1** surplus transmitter, ser. A18262. Operating manual needed. (David H. Lawrence, 603 Thompson St., Charleston, W. Va. 25311.)

**Philco Model 116-122** receiver, circa 1935; tunes long-wave, BC, and s.w. Schematic, operating manual, and source for type 77 and other tubes in unit needed. (Larry Hughes, 1111 W. Flora St., Ontario, Calif. 91762.)

**Sherbrooke Model 11S1-200** television set, ser. 59450. Schematic and parts source needed. (Fred Pfeffer, 625 Evergreen Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15209.)

**RCA Model T-60** receiver; tunes BC and 5.6 to 20 mc.; has 5 tubes, tuning eye, push-button tuner. Schematic and source for parts needed. (S. Ordinetz, RFD #2, Chester Depot, Vt. 05111.)

**Greybar Model 330** or **"Radiola 60"** receiver, circa 1925. Power transformer needed for either unit. (E. Elwood Sayles, 45 Pettoys Ave., Providence, R.I. 02909.)

**ASB-7** surplus receiver, CAY-16ACE. Technical manual and schematic needed. (John Charis, 248 Park St., Lawrence, Mass. 01841.)

**Sakura Model TR-4E** volt-ohmmeter; 20,000 ohms per volt. Selector switch and wiring diagram needed. (Karl Radoy, 1831 N.E. 170, Seattle, Wash. 98155.)

**Aireon Model 1221A** amplifier made for juke box; has 5 tubes. Schematic and operating voltage data needed. (Jonathan L. Bouvé, 21 South St., Hingham, Mass. 02043.)

**TRC-8** surplus receiver made by Espy Co; tunes FM on 230-250 mc. **TRC-8** surplus transmitter: **AN/APR-4** surplus receiver; tunes 60-280 mc. Manuals needed. (John Rokita, 3701 Pleasant Dr., Sharon, Pa.)

**Supreme Model 512** multimeter, ser. 20364. Parts list, operating manual, and meter needed. (Otto C. Andrews, 634 Beaumont Rd., Fairless Hills, Pa. 19030.)

**RME Model 43** receiver; tunes 540 to 33,000 kc. on 6 bands; has 8 lokal tubes and 1  $\mu$ 80. Operating and servicing manual needed. (A.C. T.L. English, 1605 USAF Hospital, Box 83, A.P.O., New York, N.Y. 09106.)

**RD-142/UN** surplus recorder reproducer, made by Olympic Radio; has 2 channels, each channel using 4 heads and 2" tape. Heads, preferably mounted, and/or information on heads wanted. (E. W. Cox, 12905 Superior, E. Cleveland, Ohio 44112.)

**GE Model E 105** receiver; tunes 510 kc.-1700 kc., 1.7 mc.-6.0 mc., 6.0 mc.-18.0 mc.; has 10 tubes. Schematic and service data needed. (C. Fred Mullins, 3258 Rebert Pike, Springfield, Ohio 45502.)

-30-



## MESSENGER "100"

**new!** *Low cost—all solid-state*  
CITIZENS RADIO TRANSCEIVER

Check the performance features — then take a look at the price tag! You won't find a CB unit on the market that gives you as much value and reliability for your two-way radio dollar. The same highly competent engineering team that designed the famous Messenger III now brings you this low cost, compact, 5-channel transceiver for Mobile, Base or Portable field use! Delivers maximum power from legal input. High performance noise limiting for "whisper quiet" operation. Adjustable "squellch" control. Receiver is both sensitive and selective — unique speech compression circuit prevents overmodulation and delivers a crisp, clean signal without adjacent channel "splatter" . . . boosts average transmitted power for maximum readability at extended ranges.



**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**

2405 10th Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minn. 56093



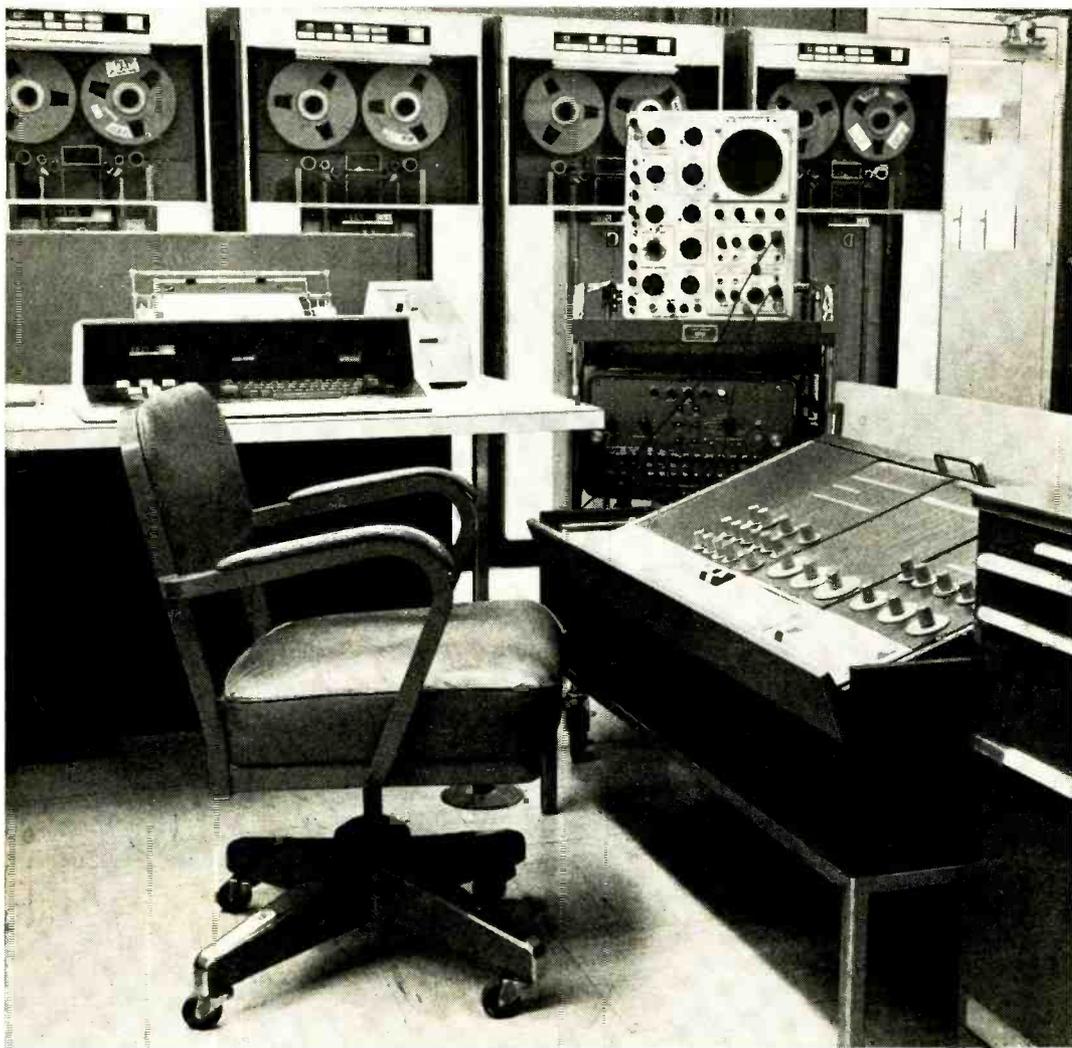
### ADVANCED CIRCUITRY FEATURES OF THE "100" INCLUDE:

- *Narrow bandwidth receiver* for excellent selectivity!
- *High receiver sensitivity* for maximum range!
- *Unique speech compression circuit* which prevents overmodulation and helps deliver a clean, crisp signal without adjacent channel "splatter"! *Three types of usage* from one unit — Mobile, Base or Portable.

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**  
**NET**  
(Mobile Unit)

*See your Johnson distributor  
or write today for complete details!*

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



## **This important job (and its big salary) is reserved for a qualified electronics technician. It can be you!**

It's a fact. There are *thousands* of jobs like this available *right now* for skilled electronics technicians. What's more, these men are going to be in even *greater* demand in the years ahead. But how about you? Where do you fit into the picture? Your opportunity will never be greater . . . so act *now* to take advantage of it. The first step? Learn electronic fundamentals . . . develop a practical understanding of transistors, troubleshooting techniques, pulse circuitry, micro-electronics, computers and many other exciting new developments. Prepare yourself now for a job with a bright future . . . unlimited

opportunity . . . lasting security . . . and a steadily-increasing salary.

Over 15,500 ambitious men are using Cleveland Institute Electronics Training Programs as a stepping stone to the good jobs in electronics. Why not join them? You will learn at home, in your spare time, and tuition is remarkably low. Read the important information on the facing page. Then fill out the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail today. Without obligation we'll send you all the details. But act now . . . and get *your* high-paying job just that much sooner.

# How You Can Succeed In Electronics

## ... Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

### The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details . . . without obligation.

#### 1. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



#### 2. First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



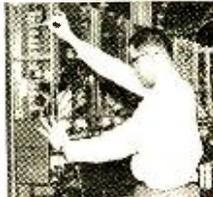
#### 3. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.



#### 4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



#### 5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



### An FCC License . . . or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive* offer:

The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

### CIE's **AUTO-PROGRAMMED** lessons help you learn faster and easier

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. Our **AUTO-PROGRAMMED**\* lessons present facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforce them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You, too, will absorb . . . retain . . . advance *at your own pace*.

### Free nationwide job placement service . . . for life, for every CIE graduate

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

# NEW in 1966

Only CIE offers new, up-to-the-minute lessons in all of these subjects:

- Logical Troubleshooting
- Laser Theory and Application
- Microminiaturization
- Single Sideband Techniques
- Pulse Theory and Application
- Boolean Algebra



### Full accreditation . . . your assurance of competence and integrity

Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

**Your Future In Electronics Is Up To You.  
Make It A Brighter One. Mail Reply Card Today.**

# CIE

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street, Dept PE-37 Cleveland, Ohio 44114

# POPULAR SAMS BOOKS



## USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

JUST PUBLISHED! TIMELY!

- ABC's of Modern Radio.** NEWLY REVISED & UPDATED. Makes the principles of radio transmission and reception easily understandable. Traces the entire path of the radio wave from the station to the home receiver. Covers AM, FM, and Stereo radio. Order **ARS-2, only**..... \$1.95
- Transistor Ignition Systems Handbook.** NEWLY REVISED UPDATED EDITION. Clearly explains the principles, installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance of the revolutionary new electronic ignition systems for autos. Complete, up-to-the-minute. Order **IGS-2, only**..... \$2.95
- Color-TV Servicing Guide.** Shows you how to troubleshoot color-TV receivers using author Middleton's famous system based on analysis of symptoms illustrated by full-color picture tube photos. Packed with troubleshooting and servicing hints. Order **SGC-1, only**..... \$3.95
- Second-Class Radiotelephone License Handbook.** New 3rd edition; complete study course for elements I, II and III of the latest FCC exams. Helps you earn the license you need for communications and two-way radio work. Order **QAN-2, only**..... \$3.95
- How To Read Schematic Diagrams.** Not only shows you how to read and interpret diagrams, but analyzes each component, its construction, and its circuit purpose and use. Order **RSD-1, only**..... \$1.50
- TV Servicing Guide.** Tells you how to apply proper trouble shooting procedures based on analysis of symptoms, illustrated by picture tube photos. Packed with troubleshooting and servicing hints. Order **SGS-1, only**..... \$2.00
- Color-TV Servicing Made Easy.** Full explanation of color principles, circuitry, setup adjustments, and servicing of all color-TV sets. Takes the mystery out of servicing color-TV. Order **CSL-1, only**..... \$2.95
- 101 Ways to Use Your VOM & VTVM.** Shows you how to get the most from these popular instruments, how to make required connections, how to test properly, how to evaluate results. Order **TEM-3, only**..... \$2.00
- Citizens Band Radio Handbook.** CBH-2..... \$2.95
- Tape Recorders—How They Work.** TRW-2..... 3.95
- Sams Photofact Guide to TV Troubles.** PFG-1..... 2.95
- Computer Circuit Projects You Can Build.** BOC-1..... 2.95
- Modern Dictionary of Electronics.** DIC-2..... 6.95
- Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas.** HTF-2..... 3.95
- Troubleshooting With the Oscilloscope.** TOS-1..... 2.50
- Color TV Trouble Clues.** COL-1..... 1.95
- Tube Substitution Handbook.** TUB-8..... 1.50
- North American Radio-TV Station Guide.** RSG-2..... 1.95

### FAMOUS ABC'S BOOKS

- Short-Wave Listening. SWL-1... \$1.95
- Lasers & Masers. LAL-2... 1.95
- Computers. ABC-1... 1.95
- Computer Programming. CPL-1... 1.95
- Transistors. TRA-1... \$1.25
- Electronic Organs. ECO-1... 1.95
- Hi-Fi & Stereo. HSF-1... 1.95
- Tape Recording. TAP-2... 1.50

## — HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. —

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. PE-2 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Send books checked above. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

Send FREE Sams Book Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

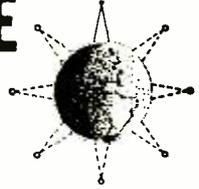
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# SATELLITE ACTIVITY REPORT



Orbiting Solar Observatory-2, 136,713 mc., has been shut down by a NASA ground station command. Launched February 3, 1965, OSO-2 returned 2,200,000 bits of information prior to shutdown. It now becomes just another piece of space junk.

Last November, the U.S.S.R.—following its usual practice of discounting the work of other nations—claimed a "first" in color TV transmission using their "Molina-2" communications satellite. The Soviets failed to recall that Relay-1 had been used for color TV transmissions in March, 1963.

Direct broadcasting from a satellite to conventional FM home or short-wave receivers is only three to five years away. NASA is currently evaluating a number of proposals for such broadcasts, though FM is apparently being given the nod. Satellite manufacturers see little difficulty in relaying FM—especially after the spectacular success of the ham "OSCAR" project.

The "profit-making" Communication Satellite Corporation, COMSAT, has ordered four new satellites from Hughes Aircraft. Somewhat similar to the COMSAT "Early Bird," the new satellites will be orbited to provide global TV coverage and simultaneously provide instant voice contact with the Apollo moon astronauts. First of these satellites should be launched within six months.

Explorer-29, launched from Cape Kennedy on November 6, has been used to calibrate camera systems and optical tracking methods. For this work, the flashes from four 1580 candle-second xenon electronic tubes were photographed against a star background. Scientists will use the results of this program for positioning satellites with greater accuracy.

Various SWL's claim that the tracking beacons in the Gemini capsules can be heard with loud and clear signals. The beacons operate on ground command and transmit on 243.00 mc. With a suitable converter, these beacons should be heard within 400-500 miles of any official Gemini tracking station.

As this magazine issue closes, plans to launch OSCAR IV are being finalized. The U.S. Air Force has scheduled the OSCAR IV satellite—designed and built by radio amateurs—for launching from a Titan IIIc rocket. OSCAR IV will be orbited about 20,000 miles high and will have a life span of one year—or until the rechargeable batteries run dry. A beacon will transmit on 431.925 mc. and an instantaneous translator will receive on 144.10 mc. and retransmit on 431.935 mc.

—50—

# Be creative—and thrifty too!

Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired.

EICO supports your sense of achievement with no-compromise engineering, finest parts, dramatic esthetics, simple step-by-step instructions and large pictorial diagrams. You need no technical background—just pliers, screw-driver, soldering iron. Three million

people, ages 8 to 89, have built EICO kits. If you love to create, EICO is for you. And if you want the best buys in ready-to-use factory-assembled equipment, again EICO is for you. Judge critically for yourself. Send for your free catalog. See EICO at your local dealer.

**EICO**  
KITS & WIRED

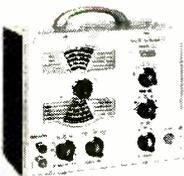
## TEST EQUIPMENT



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With Uni-Probe. © \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.



Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$89.95 kit, \$129.50 wired.



Model 324 RF Signal Generator. 150kc to 435mc range. For IF-RF alignment and signal tracing of TV, FM, AM, CB and mobile. Built-in and ext. modulation. \$28.95 kit, \$39.95 wired.

## CITIZENS BAND/ HAM RADIO



New Model 779 Sentinel 23 CB Transceiver. 23-channel frequency synthesizer provides crystal-controlled transmit and receive on all 23 channels. No additional crystals to buy ever! Features include dual conversion, illuminated S/R meter, adjustable squelch and noise limiter, TVI filter, 117VAC and 12VDC transistorized dual power supply. Also serves as 3.5 watt P.A. system. \$169.95 wired.



New Model 712 Sentinel 12 Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver. Permits 12-channel crystal-controlled transmit and receive, plus 23-channel tunable receive. Incorporates adjustable squelch & noise limiter, & switches for 3.5 watt P.A. use, spotting, & Part 15 operation. Transistorized 12VDC & 117VAC dual power supply. \$99.95 wired only.

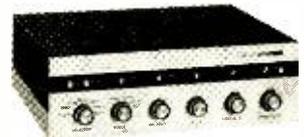


New Model 753 The one and only SSB/AM/CW Tri-Band Transceiver Kit. "The best ham transceiver buy for 1966"—Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$179.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.

## STEREO/HI-FI



New Model 3566 All Solid-State Automatic FM MPX Stereo Tuner/Amplifier. "Very satisfactory product, very attractive price"—Audio Magazine. No tubes, not even novistors. Delivers 112 watts IHF total to 4 ohms. 75 watts to 8 ohms. Completely pre-wired and pre-aligned RF, IF and MPX circuitry, plus plug-in transistor sockets. \$219.95 kit (optional walnut cabinet \$14.95), \$325.00 wired including walnut cabinet. UL approved.



Model ST70 70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier. Best buy of highest ranked stereo amplifiers according to independent testing. \$99.95 kit, \$149.95 wired. ST40 40-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier, \$79.95 kit, \$129.95 wired. ST97 Matching FM MPX Stereo Tuner, \$89.95 kit, \$139.95 wired.

## FREE 1966 CATALOG

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.  
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N.Y. 11352 PE-2

Send me **FREE** catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment     ham radio  
 stereo/hi-fi         Citizens Band radio

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

1945-1965: TWENTY YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN CREATIVE ELECTRONICS  
CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Hallicrafters new "S-P-R-E-A-D TUNING" lets you zero in with local-station ease and precision from all over the globe!

- Four super-spread short wave bands plus U.S. standard broadcast.
- Logging scale for instant re-tuning of any station.
- All new, sensitive super-heterodyne circuitry.
- Jack for headphone.

ONLY  
**\$5995**

write for complete  
specifications



***hallicrafters***

Available in Canada through Gould Sales Co.

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Illinois 60624

Export: International Division

*"Quality through Craftsmanship"*



CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



# PROJECT CHOOSE

You can activate one  
of thousands  
of career openings  
if you have  
the proper training

## PART 2: CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

(PART 1: RESIDENT SCHOOLS; SEPT., 1965)

By **KEN GILMORE**

**I**N electronics today, it's what you know that counts. There's no room for the half educated the basement tinkerer, the guy who isn't serious enough to prepare himself with a first-rate education.

And preparation is just the beginning; learning doesn't stop once you're on the job. One educational authority, borrowing the language of nuclear physics, estimates that the "half-life" of even the best technical education is just *ten years*. To put it another way, 50 percent of what you learn today will be as out-of-date as the crystal set ten years from now.

All of this adds up to one thing: If you want to be a member of today's fast-moving electronics team, you'll have to get good basic electronics training, then keep re-educating yourself from there on out.

There are two ways you can get a technical education. One is to attend a regular electronics residence school—a trade school, technical institute, or college. It's a good way—especially for basic training.

But suppose you can't. There's no school in your town, or you have a family to support and can't leave your job. Or you just don't have the cash to go to a full-time school or college. These days, you can get a first-rate electronics education at home. Scores of top-notch correspondence schools now offer an incredibly rich variety of courses, designed to make you anything from a radio repairman to an expert in space communications. And once you're on the job, education through the mails is one of the best ways to keep your knowledge up to date.

Before you go rushing off to the nearest post office to get your application in, however, you'll have to make a couple of basic decisions: (1) Exactly what kind of job—among the many fascinating ones available in the field of electronics—do you want to land, and (2) Which school, which courses, will best prepare you to reach this goal?

To make the right decision, you need information. And that's what you'll find in this article. POPULAR ELECTRONICS has talked to scores of education authorities across the country; we've queried home-study school officials and talked to their students and graduates. Here are their answers to the questions you'll be asking:

### **What can I learn at home?**

The answer is—almost anything. Various schools approach the subject of electronics in different ways, at different levels. Some concentrate in one area. Hollywood's Grantham School of Electronics home study division, for example, specializes in preparing you to get an FCC First Class Radiotelephone license—your ticket to a job in radio or TV broadcasting or as a communications technician. Massey Technical Institute of Jacksonville, Florida, and Chicago's Coyne Electronics Institute emphasize training that will help you go into the radio-TV service business on your own.

International Correspondence Schools

(ICS) of Scranton, Pennsylvania, on the other hand, offers a wide variety of courses: electronics fundamentals, hi-fi and stereo servicing, radio-electronic telemetry, industrial electronics, and many more. At Chicago's DeVry Technical Institute, you can choose among all the standard courses and such up-to-the-minute fields as computer technology and space and missile instrumentation.

Many schools offer courses on several levels. "We advise beginners to take courses in one of our career programs," says Jack W. Friedman, director of the RCA Institutes Home Study School. "These courses begin with basic electronics and lead through advanced material in television, communications, automation and industrial electronics, transistors, or electronics drafting. Our advanced courses, on the other hand, serve more specific needs, such as helping a technician update himself or move to a higher level."

Some schools offer *only* advanced programs. "Many courses are keyed for the rank beginner," says G. O. Allen, president of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics (CIE). "Courses of that type serve a much-needed purpose, but we prefer to leave the manual training to them. For the man who has progressed well beyond the intermediate level, we offer a college-level course in communications engineering." Courses at Philco's Technical Institute in Philadelphia and Capitol Radio Engineering Institute in Washington are also designed for the working electronics technician or graduate engineer who wants to upgrade his skills or keep up to date in this fast-moving field.

### **What jobs can I prepare for?**

There's almost no limit. Home-study graduates of Central Technical Institute of Kansas City, for example, hold such positions as engineering technicians in aerospace research and manufacturing, TV cameramen, studio and recording technicians, maintenance and operating technicians with airlines, police departments, railroads, and public utilities. Some own their own radio-TV repair shops. Virtually every major electronics company in the country and many small ones have on their staffs men working in research and development, in manufac-



turing, in testing—men who got their training or updated their skills through correspondence study.

Take a few isolated examples from one school—National Radio Institute in Washington, D. C. NRI graduate David F. Conrad of Reseda, California, is a senior engineering aide for Litton Systems; he checks out magnetic recording devices for a living. Robert L. L'Heureux of Southboro, Massachusetts, works for the data-processing division of Minneapolis-Honeywell. Walter G. Higgins of Portland, Oregon, was a mailman when he studied electronics at home; after his course, he transferred to the Department of the Interior as an electronics technician and now maintains UHF and VHF communications links. Jim Davis of Long Branch, New Jersey, troubleshoots transistorized chopper-stabilized d.c. amplifiers at Electronics Associates, Inc. The list could go on endlessly.

Most schools claim that between 90% and 100% of their graduates obtain employment in electronics. Says R. Parma of National Technical Schools in Los Angeles, "About 30% of our students are currently employed in electronics. These students feel that they lack the technical skills to achieve advancement in their company. Another 60% of our students are employed outside of electronics, but desire to change their jobs because of the increasing opportunities in this industry."

#### **How long does it take, and how much will it cost?**

Time to completion depends on three main things: the contents of the course, how fast you learn, and how much time

you put in. Here are some typical examples.

Major programs at Capitol Radio Engineering Institute (CREI) in Washington, D. C., take about three years to complete for the average student studying two to three hours a day. Costs—depending on the subject—hover in the vicinity of \$500 to \$550 for the entire course. DeVry estimates that the average student studying its \$560 course seven to ten hours a week can finish in a year and a half. At CIE an FCC license course costs \$325 and ordinarily takes nine to ten months. Coyne's TV servicing course costs \$165, will occupy the average student a year and a half.

National Technical Schools in Los Angeles offers a 150-lesson master course in radio, TV, and industrial electronics for \$367. Each lesson takes three to four hours, and National Tech urges students to finish at least one a week. Most, however, move faster and complete the course in one to two years.

All times quoted above are average; some students learn faster, some slower. Put in twice as much time, and you'll finish twice as fast. Most schools have a time limit on finishing, too, but will grant an extension if you need it.

One final point: Most schools give substantial discounts for speeded-up payment, even lower prices for cash in advance. All prices given here are for the most extended payment plans the schools offer on a so-much-down, so-much-a-month basis.

By the way, you don't have to hesitate to pay in advance. All reputable schools have fair refund policies if something happens to keep you from finishing.

#### **Once I've received my diploma, are jobs easy to get? Will the school help me land one?**

If you don't already have a job in electronics (many home-study students do), most schools will help you find one. Many have formal placement bureaus (some invite you to use their services for the rest of your life); others will simply forward your grades and a letter of recommendation to prospective employers, leaving the bulk of the job up to you. No reputable school, of course, *guarantees* you a job on graduation, any more than reputable universities do.

Just how hard—or how easy—you'll find it to land a job with good pay depends on several things. The training you select is one of the big ones. Naturally, you can't expect to get the same job—or the same pay—after finishing a six-month course in basic electronics as you could after a comprehensive three-year course in industrial electronics or advanced communications systems.

One vital factor in job hunting is frequently overlooked. CIE's Allen puts it this way: "For CIE and other well-trained students," he says, "job placement is not much of a problem—if they will face realities. It seems obvious, but many young men from rural areas or small towns expect to find suitable employment at home. They *may* find it, but they should be prepared to go to the job—the job will seldom come to them. A college graduate seldom works in his home town. The same is true of a highly-skilled professional."

Can home-study graduates compete for jobs with those who get their training in resident schools? "What we're really talking about here," says John Sivatko of ICS, "is what does the employer think. If an industry is unfamiliar with the quality of home-study training, there may be some prejudice against it. The *competence* of the students is not that different; the *attitude of the employer* is the pertinent factor."

W. A. Robinson of DeVry makes another point. "The resident student has the advantage of meeting recruiters from various industries who come to the school to interview. The home-study student, however, must go to the employer for his interview. Where home-study programs compare closely with resident programs, employment will probably depend on how effectively the student presents himself to a prospective employer."

In the past, some employers who hired resident-school graduates regularly were hesitant about putting home-study grads on the payroll. To some extent, the situation still exists. "It is only fair to say that correspondence education does not yet receive the recognition it should as adequate preparation for initial employment in the field," says CREI Executive Vice President L. M. Upchurch. But the situation is changing—rapidly. "I'm

happy to say the closed-door attitudes exhibited by many employers in the past have been cast out by progressive companies," says D. A. Lockmiller, Executive Secretary, National Home Study Council. "Now we hear this question: 'What does he know and can he use it well?' That's a far cry from the old insistence on pedigree—'Where did you go to school?'"

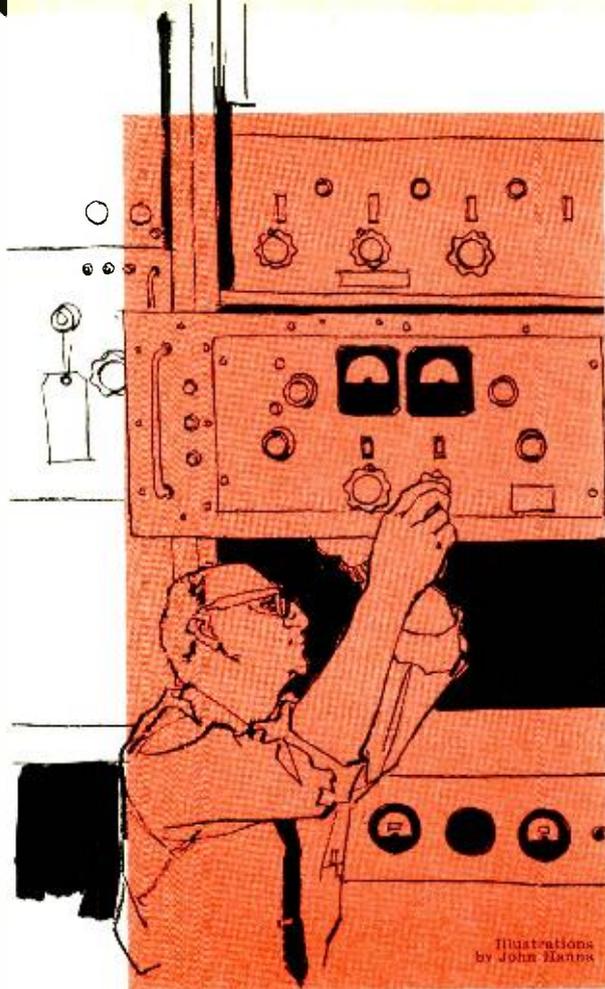
Correspondence school graduates have achieved high-ranking positions in business and industry, too. The national service manager of a large mail order store is a veteran of home study, as are many radio and TV station chief engineers, manufacturers, and company executives. In fact, some educators think that men and women with enough drive, ambition, and self-discipline to complete correspondence courses are likely to be a notch above average. Recently, just on a hunch, ICS sent questionnaires to several thousand company presidents around the country, asking how many were former ICS students. About half answered. And of those, an astonishing seven percent were, indeed, ICS alumni. If all former correspondence students had been counted, the number would have been higher.

### How about pay?

It's impossible to give precise figures; there's too much variation according to geographical area, amount of training, branch of industry—even the state of business. But here are some samples that will give you an idea of the range. The U. S. Department of Labor's *Occupational Outlook Quarterly* shows average technicians' salaries in private industry starting in the vicinity of \$4900 a year. Also, ICS reports that its graduates average \$80-\$110 a week.

The range, however, can be far wider. "Some of our recent graduates are well over the \$10,000-a-year level already," says Allen of CIE. "At the other extreme we have men who, because they are not willing to relocate or enjoy a certain type of electronics work, are making as low as \$2 per hour."

Don't overlook the possibility of working for the federal government. Electronics technicians from GS3 to GS9 earn from \$4005 to \$9425. You may want to take a civil service test at the end of



your schooling to see if you can qualify.

There's virtually no limit to what you *can* make. Start your own business and your ultimate earnings are determined only by the sweat you're willing to put into it and your ability as a businessman. You can advance rapidly working for others, too. Listen to Charles J. Roesle of Washington, D. C.:

"Six years ago I was at the end of any advancement at \$5500 per year. But after completing a National Radio Institute course I passed a Civil Service exam for an Electronics Production Engineer at \$7000 per year. In May, 1961, I was promoted to Guided Missile Project Officer at \$9000 per year. Recently, I was promoted to Guided Missile Supervisor, with a salary of \$11,500 per year."

Incidentally, while you're dreaming of future riches, you can begin making your home-study course pay its own way. Peter Cooke of Coyne surveyed the school's 500 most recent graduates not

long ago and asked each one how much money—if any—he had made repairing radios and TV sets in his spare time *before* he finished his course. Among them, the 500 students had picked up *more than \$100,000* while studying. That's an average of better than \$200 each—more than the total cost of the course.

### Can I qualify for enrollment?

You can for most home-study courses if you can read and write and really want to get into electronics. The only additional requirements come from schools that offer advanced courses.

For example, CREI expects students to have a high-school diploma and a job or prior experience in electronics. The whole course, in fact, is designed for the working technician who wants to increase his skill and his pay check, not for the beginner.

Several other schools have similar requirements, virtually all for advanced courses. It wouldn't do you much good to take a course in servomechanism theory if you weren't yet on speaking terms with Ohm's law.

### How can I pick the right school for me?

It isn't easy. There are hundreds of schools across the country offering thousands of courses. Prices, estimated time to completion, and many other factors vary widely. But the job, while difficult, isn't impossible. Here's advice from the experts on how to proceed.

Says William B. Callahan, president of Chicago's Commercial Trades Institute: "Look for the schools offering courses in the field you want to study. Compare tuition prices, look for accreditation, state licensing, and a good Better Business Bureau record." Adds J. F. Thompson of NRI: "Compare prices, faculty, and reputation. If you're still in doubt,

### Where can I get more information?

For more information on who offers which course and on accreditation, write to the National Home Study Council, 1601 Eighteenth St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20009, and ask for the Directory of Accredited Private Home Study Schools. It's free.

## Should kits be included in a home-study course?

A good case can be made either way. "At best," says M. E. Houghton of DeVry Technical Institute, "a kit is a laboratory, a teaching device that's carefully built into the rest of the course. Our students don't just assemble a kit. Eventually they understand exactly why the kit is built as it is."

Another point in favor: The kits to be constructed in many courses are multimeters, signal generators, scopes, and other useful test instruments. If you're planning to go into servicing, these instruments can form the basis of your equipment.

Some schools, such as Coyne Electronics Institute, feel that kits aren't necessary. A kit's primary purpose, the school maintains, is to familiarize the student with actual electronic hardware. "But most of our students begin to repair radios and TV sets almost immediately," says Peter Cooke of Coyne. "So they don't need kits."

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute offers another reason for the non-kit course. "While we recognize the value of properly integrated kit

construction in conjunction with correspondence study, we know that many of our students would find the use of kits impractical because of military restrictions, travel, space limitations, and so on," says L. M. Upchurch, Jr. "Further, since our students are already employed in electronics, their daily work frequently gives them the advantages they might otherwise get from working with kits."

One guideline, then, might be this: If you're a beginner with no electronics experience and no prospect of having a chance to work with equipment during your course, you'll probably do well to select a course with kits. If you *will* be working with equipment, or if you're already a practicing technician taking advanced courses, then kits are far less important, and in many cases may not be needed at all.

And, of course, there's one other important aspect: Courses without kits, all other things being equal, are certainly far cheaper than those with kits. Some schools offer courses either way.

write one or more graduates." Many schools will supply lists of graduates.

David Lockmiller of the NHSC offers this thought: "First, the school should be accredited by a nationally-recognized accrediting agency. There may be one or two good schools that are not accredited, but it is difficult to evaluate these schools. Look for such things as proof of performance, price, length of the course. Examine a sample lesson, check the employment features. No one of these criteria is conclusive, but they will help you to reach a final decision."

When you're making comparisons, don't overlook some of the special or bonus features a school might offer. Some of these "extras" may not be of value to you, but check to see what's being featured by the school in addition to the regular curriculum. Here are some examples—by no means complete:

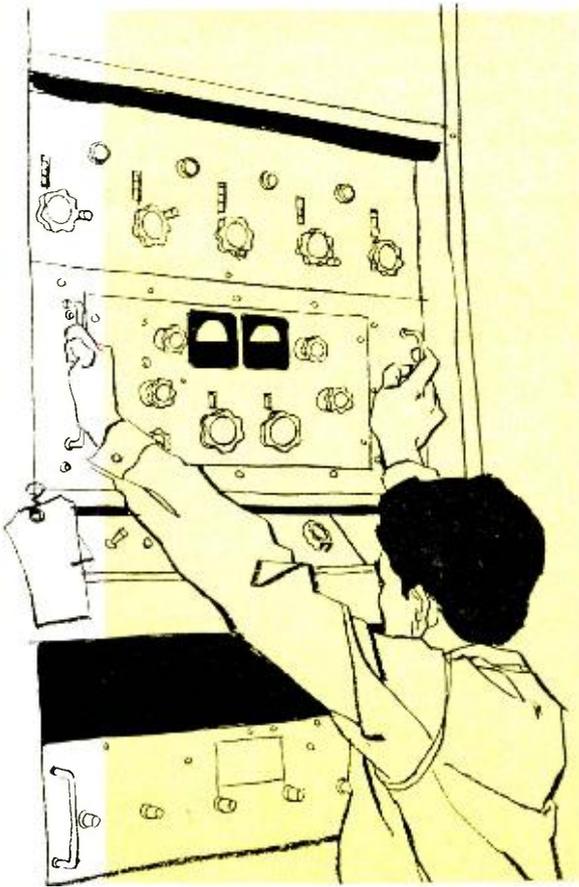
● Consultation service. If you have a problem on the job—say in the design of

a circuit or repairing a particularly knotty trouble—some schools will have a whack at helping you solve it.

● Schematic service. One school maintains a file of more than a million schematics—from old Atwater-Kent radios of more than three decades ago to the latest color TV sets. For a small fee, the school will copy any schematic and send it to you—an invaluable aid in troubleshooting.

● Course tailoring. Some schools fit the course precisely to your needs. If you already have some background in math or electronics, you can get a series of tests from some schools to see where you stand. Then you start at the right place and don't waste time repeating material you are already familiar with.

● Special devices. A midwest school supplies a projector and training films. Another school sends a transistor trainer—a special board that allows you to rig experimental circuits rapidly. Some



schools offer programmed lessons; others supply slide rules and other devices to help you learn. No one feature should determine which course you select, of course, but consider them along with all other factors.

### **What does it take to complete a home-study course successfully?**

No reputable school will tell you it's easy. But it can be challenging, interesting, rewarding. The completion average for home-study students is higher than the national college average. The drop-out rate in colleges is high—in some cases going up to a peak of 80%—but one out of every three students completes his home-study course.

Why do so many fall by the wayside? "The two most important reasons," says G. O. Allen of CIE, "are motivation of the student and length of the course involved. For example, we conduct many courses for industrial concerns. These

courses often take from 18 months to two years. Despite this rather formidable assignment, we frequently have completion percentages for individual companies as high as 90 to 95 percent—sometimes 100 percent. These men are highly motivated because the company provides funds and often company time for training, and is certainly in a position to influence the student's future employment. On the other hand, we sometimes encounter completion rates as low as 10 to 15 percent for students enrolling individually for these same courses. Self-discipline simply does not produce the same results as discipline administered by an employer. In some courses that run up to three years, we experience similar results from our group enrollments, but an even lower completion rate for individual students."

Despite these gloomy statistics, you'll have a lot going for you. "Any reputable school will do all it can to help the student finish the training he has selected," says DeVry's W. A. Robinson. "Most schools keep a steady flow of inspirational and motivational material in the mail, particularly to students who lag. In fact, most schools bend over backwards offering extra help to those they feel need it. In the final decision, however, it is the student himself who makes the decision to complete his training."

"The difference between a completer and a non-completer," adds R. Parma of National Tech, "is the degree to which he allows himself to procrastinate. Procrastination is the student's worst enemy, but the fault does not always lie with the student. Home study competes with the family, sports, TV, etc. But whether or not a student completes his course depends on how he rationalizes the importance of his time and career."

### **Just who can benefit from home study?**

"Anyone who is interested in improving himself," says Robinson of DeVry. "Anyone who will bend his mind and back to the task," adds Hal Kelly of the National Home Study Council.

"The question should be," says John Sivatko of ICS, "'Who can benefit from study?' Home study is just a technique. If you can benefit from any kind of learning, you can benefit from home study."

There's no doubt that the country needs more trained people. "Our economic progress today is being hampered by an increasing shortage of skilled men and women," says NRI's Thompson. "At a time when four million people are jobless, newspapers are crammed with ads for workers who can connect an electronic circuit, program a computer, service aircraft and missile equipment—or even *qualify* for training in hundreds of new skills that were unheard of 20 years ago. To put it another way, there would be virtually no unemployment if today's four million jobless obtained the skills to match business and industry's needs."

Correspondence education could play an increasingly important role in training men and women for tomorrow's ever-more-demanding jobs. In fact, the whole notion got some pretty high-level endorsement recently, as President John-

son voiced this opinion: "Home-study courses are an important link in the ever-lengthening chain of educational services our nation provides for its citizens. They represent an important resource in our society's commitment to provide unlimited opportunities for every American to reach his highest potential."

"We need correspondence education in this country now more than at any time in our past," says G. O. Allen of CIE, who is also the recently-elected president of the National Home Study Council. "We have a tremendous shortage of classroom facilities and qualified teachers, and this shortage is bound to get worse. Correspondence education can easily help fill the gap."

Maybe it can fill a gap in your life, too, and start you on a rewarding career in the important and fascinating field of electronics.

-30-

### Should I study at home or go to a residence school?

If you're looking for controversy, this is the question to ask. Of course, if you have a job and a family and can't simply take off and go to a residence school, your choice is easy. You'll study by mail.

But what if you do have a choice? There's no doubt that home study has important advantages. Among them: You can study in your spare time, at odd hours, or while traveling. You don't have to leave home or lose income. You can study at your own pace. You don't miss classes; they wait for you if you're sick or busy. You can move from one city to another without missing a beat. And home study is certainly far less expensive than residence training. You'll probably spend less for an entire electronics course lasting two years or more by mail than for one semester in college.

But would you learn more in a regular classroom? Actually, the evidence shows it's the other way around. One study by the dean of the College of Education of the University of Michigan showed that correspondence students did slightly better on exams than others who

learned the same material in the classroom. Several other studies showed similar results. "You learn by doing, not by copying someone else," says Richard S. Frazer, president of Christy Trades School. "You learn more thoroughly because you do it all yourself."

Then should you study by mail in *preference* to residence school? "If a home-study student is willing to put forth some effort toward self-improvement, we feel it is comparable to the best residence-school training to be found," says J. F. Thompson of National Radio Institute. "It depends on the individual," says John Sivatko of International Correspondence Schools. "Some people can get more out of a home-study course than they can in residence, and vice versa." G. O. Allen of Cleveland Institute of Electronics agrees. "Much depends on the person," he says, "his goals and motivation, his geographical location, his time availability, the nature of the subject to be learned, etc. I will state, however, that other things being equal, I do believe the student who learns through a good home-study



program not only learns better, but retains it longer.”

But C. L. Foster of Central Technical Institute says: “We recommend resident school training if it is at all possible. If resident school is not practical, we recommend home-study courses because we believe that worthwhile education can be obtained through home study.” And W. A. Robinson of DeVry Technical Institute brings up another point: “Some types of training are offered at a more advanced level in our resident school than through home-study programs. In such cases, we could not provide equivalent home-study training.”

Finally, L. M. Upchurch, Jr., of Capitol Radio Engineering Institute sums up his feeling. “We do not know of any authoritative comparative study of correspondence—as opposed to classroom—learning that has indicated any significant superiority of class attendance. Several studies, on the other hand, have shown slightly better results from home study.

“Comparing correspondence and classroom study of technical subjects is difficult in one respect:

laboratory work. Because CREI students are, as a condition of enrollment, employed in the field of electronics, we know that to a considerable extent their practical experience gained on the job is a satisfactory substitute for supervised laboratory work. This is not invariably true, however.

“In any case, we would not ordinarily recommend correspondence study to a prospective student with the qualifications, the means, and the opportunity to attend a good residence school in the same field. (Nevertheless, there are some students for whom home study would be the better choice.) Neither would we claim that the average correspondence student completing our course is as well prepared as the average graduate of a comparable program in residence.

“The value of home study,” Mr. Upchurch concludes, “is not as a competitor of residence school instruction, but as a valid educational method for individuals who want and need further education, but whose circumstances are such as to make class attendance undesirable or impossible.”



By DANIEL MEYER

# Reverb for your car

*Concert hall on wheels*

**H**AVE you ever noticed the difference between the sound of music indoors and the sound of music out in the open air? This difference is due to the presence and absence, respectively, of reverberation. In an enclosed space, we hear the direct sounds from the performing instruments, and the sounds that are reflected from the walls, ceiling, floor, furniture, and other surfaces.

These reflected sounds reach our ears later and slightly weaker than the direct sound because they have traveled a greater distance. The larger the room, the greater the reverb time, and the greater the decay. If the direct sound is

loud enough, it will usually cause more than one reflection . . . each subsequent reflection arriving with greater delay and greater decay.

Reverberation time, as small as it might be, is quite critical. If it is too long, there is a severe echo effect, and if it is too short, the music will sound flat and lifeless, as it would normally sound in a very small room. So important is this reverb time that some concert halls have added electronic reverberation to optimize the natural reverberation characteristics of the auditorium.

For less than \$20 plus a little time, you can assemble the reverberation set-

up to be described here for your car radio or your hi-fi set at home. With it, you will be able to electronically enlarge your listening area to concert-hall proportions.

**How It Works.** A patented Hammond organ reverberation unit, an electro-mechanical device, is used to delay and decay a portion of the sound. A transducer at one end of the reverberation unit acts like a speaker. It picks up the audio signal from the output transformer in a car radio, converts this electrical energy into mechanical energy, and "excites" a couple of sets of springs which are attached to it. (See Fig. 1.)

The signal, now in mechanical form, travels along the springs and energizes an output transducer attached to the other end of the springs. The output transducer acts like a microphone and reconverts the mechanical energy back into electrical energy. It takes approximately 25 milliseconds for the sound to travel down the springs, but not all of the signal gets past the output transducer the first time. Some of the signal "bounces" back and forth from transducer to transducer, through the springs, one or more times. (This feature is purposely designed into the springs to simulate multiple reflections in a room). The

delay line has approximately 40 to 50 db insertion loss and so the reverb signal must be amplified to bring its output signal level back up to the original input level.

Almost any audio amplifier could be used to beef up the output of the reverberation unit and feed the signal to the rear-seat speaker in a car, or to a second speaker in the home. But you can build the amplifier shown here and mount it and the reverb unit in a 5" x 9½" x 2" case.

In the transformerless amplifier in Fig. 2, the signal from the reverberation unit is applied between the base of *Q1* and the sliding contact on potentiometer *R4*, which acts as a stabilizing emitter resistor and level control. This unby-passed resistance introduces degenerative feedback to reduce distortion. Distortion is less than 1% at 3 watts output.

The amplified signal from the collector of *Q1* is capacitively coupled to the base of *Q2*. Transistor *Q2* amplifies the signal and feeds it to the complementary driver transistors (*Q3* and *Q4*). Transistor *Q3* conducts on positive half cycles, and *Q4* conducts on negative half cycles, and drives output transistors *Q5* and *Q6* in a push-pull manner. The voltage drop across *D1* and *D2* forward-biases the driver transistors slightly to prevent

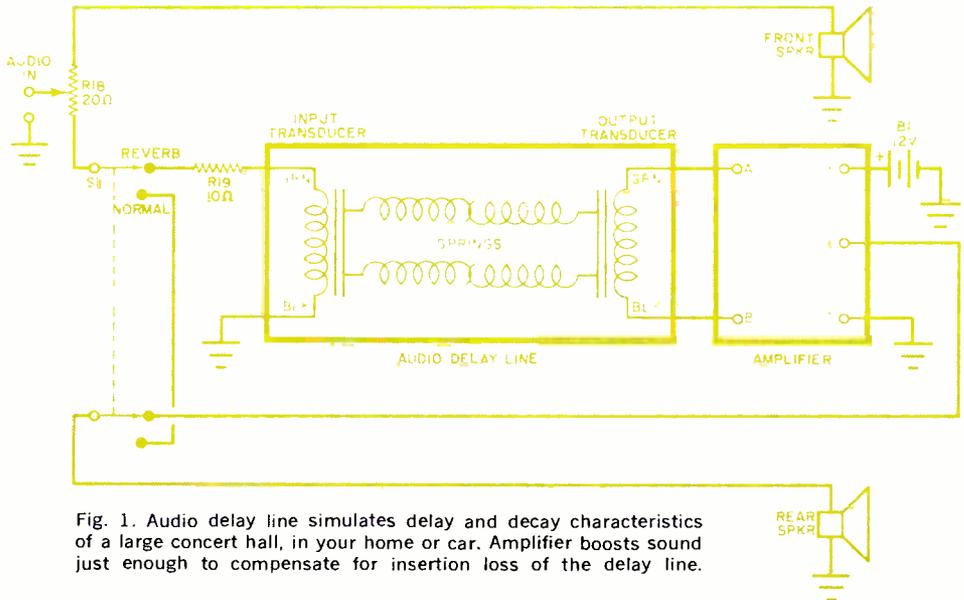


Fig. 1. Audio delay line simulates delay and decay characteristics of a large concert hall, in your home or car. Amplifier boosts sound just enough to compensate for insertion loss of the delay line.

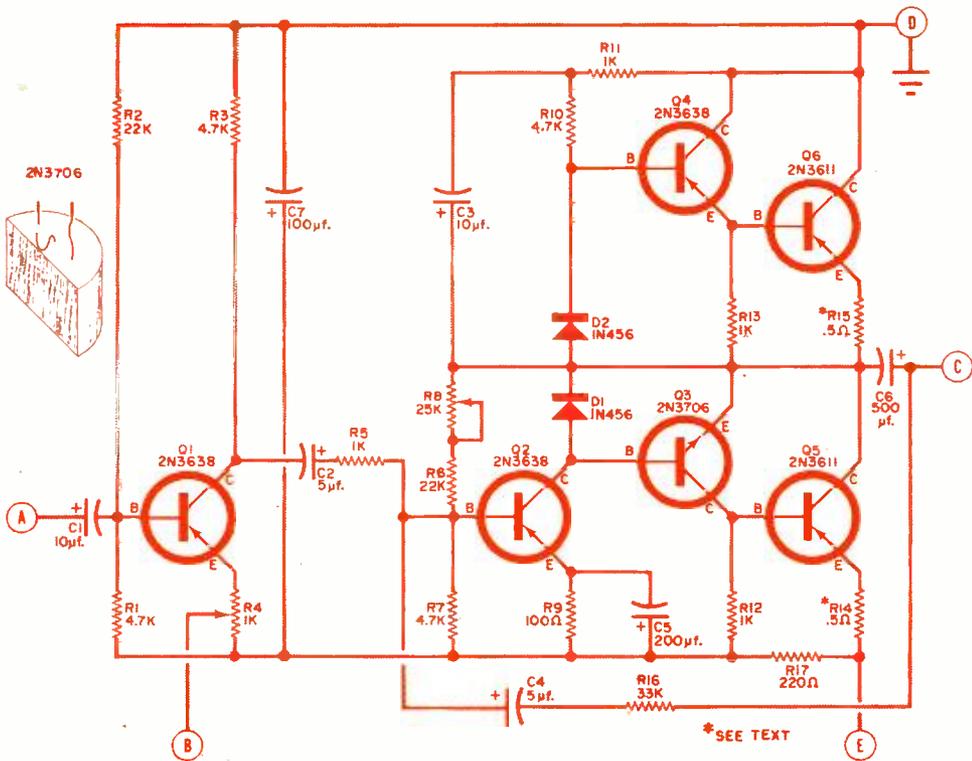


Fig. 2. Signal from the delay line is applied to points A and B, then amplified and fed out to a speaker connected to C and D. Level control R4 is adjusted to obtain equal levels of direct and indirect signals. Amplifier distortion is less than 1% at 3 watts output. Class B operation accounts for high efficiency.

crossover distortion. The diodes also provide temperature compensation.

When reverb is desired, S1 switches in the second speaker and the fader control (R18) controls the percentage or mix of direct and "reflected" sound. When S1 is in the normal position, the fader control feeds more or less direct

signal to either speaker as desired.

Silicon transistors in all but the output stages make the amplifier temperature-stable. The specified output transistors should be used if at all possible; they are inexpensive and have superior leakage and frequency response characteristics.

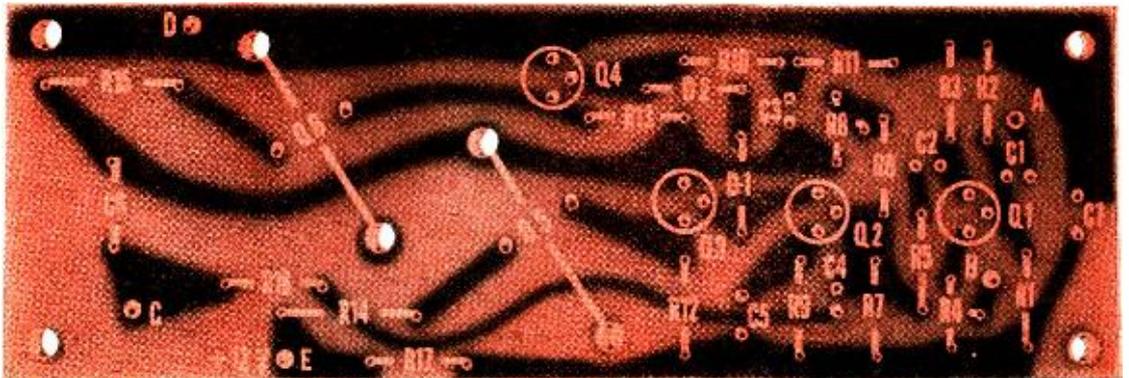


Fig. 3. Non-conductive paint is used on component side of printed circuit board to show location of parts.

## PARTS LIST

*C1, C3—10- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*C2, C4—5- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*C5—200- $\mu$ f., 6-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*C6—500- $\mu$ f., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*C7—100- $\mu$ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*C8, C9—1000- $\mu$ f., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor*  
*D1, D2—1N456 silicon diode*  
*D3, D4—1N1692 diode (50 volts PIV, or better)*  
*Q1, Q2, Q4—2N363S transistor*  
*Q3—2N3706 transistor*  
*Q5, Q6—2N3611 transistor*  
*R1, R3, R7, R10—4700-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R2, R6—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R4—1000-ohm printed circuit board type trimmer resistor*  
*R5, R11, R12, R13—1000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R8—25,000-ohm, printed circuit board type trimmer resistor*  
*R9—100-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R14, R15— $\frac{1}{2}$ -ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor—see text*  
*R16—33,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R17—220-ohm resistor*

*R18—20-ohm potentiometer*  
*R19—10-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor*  
*R20—10-ohm, 5-watt resistor*  
*S1—D.p.d.t. switch*  
*T1—Low-voltage rectifier transformer; 117-volt primary, 12-volt secondary with CT (Allied 64 U 733, or equivalent)*  
*1—Reverberation unit; 8 ohms input, 2000 ohms output (Gibbs Type 5G)\**  
*1—Printed circuit board, or other suitable wiring board\**  
*1—5" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2" aluminum case (Bud AC-403 or equivalent)*  
*Misc.—Terminal strip,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " standoffs, nuts, bolts, wire, solder, etc.*

\*The following parts can be purchased from DEMCO, Box 16297, San Antonio, Texas 78216: reverberation unit, \$7; epoxy fiberglass printed circuit board, \$2.50; kit, including reverberation unit, printed circuit board and all components for amplifier, except case and external a.c. power supply, \$15.00.

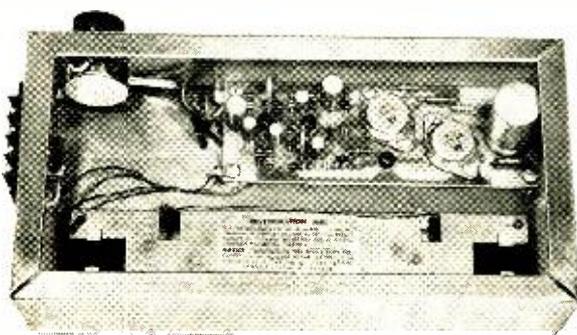


Fig. 4. Bottom view. Reverberation unit (audio delay line) is shock-mounted and hangs from four small springs when the chassis is top side up. Chassis can be mounted under dashboard near the driver.

Since the power amplifier operates class B, standby or low-level operation causes little power drain. Only at full output is the maximum 0.5 to 1.0 ampere of current required. For use in installations other than in cars, the a.c. supply shown in Fig. 3 can be used to power the  
*(Continued on page 98)*

Fig. 5. For use in the home, a 12-volt power source is needed. If it is not available from existing equipment, you can build this full-wave power supply.

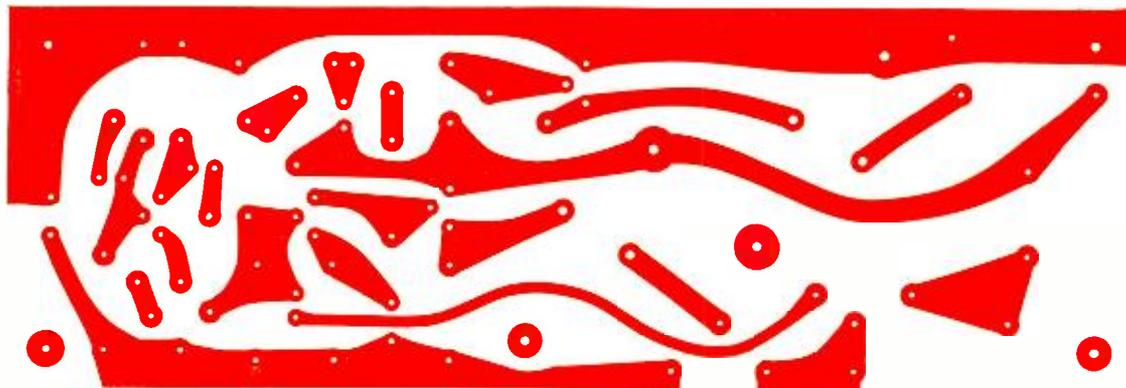
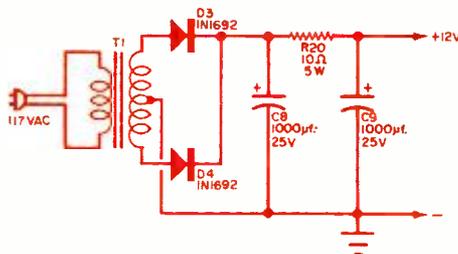
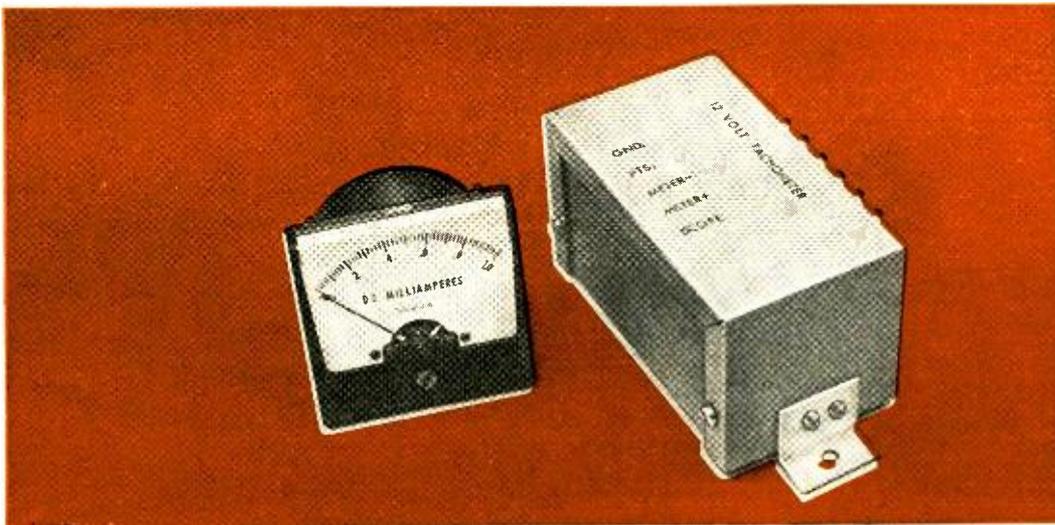


Fig. 6. Foil side of board is shown actual size to help you make your own; however, wiring isn't critical.

# SOLID-STATE TACHOMETER for CD

By MURRAY GELLMAN



**A**BSENCE of inductive kick across the ignition points in a capacitor discharge (CD) or transistor ignition system prevents many commercially available tachometers from operating properly. Some of these tachs use a vibrator type of chopper and batteries; others use diodes and transistors which are not fast enough to give a true rpm indication. Still others, especially those with inductive input components, tend to load down the ignition system, depriving it of a significant amount of high voltage. Here's a tach that requires very few parts and no batteries, is easy to build, and won't steal any high voltage from your spark plugs.

The entire works including the meter can be put into one package, or as is commonly done, divided into two units—the meter, as one unit, acting as a receiver, and the other components in another unit acting as a sender. The receiver can be mounted on the dash or steering column within view of the driver; the sending unit can be located in any convenient place, including the engine compartment—but keep it away from the hot engine.

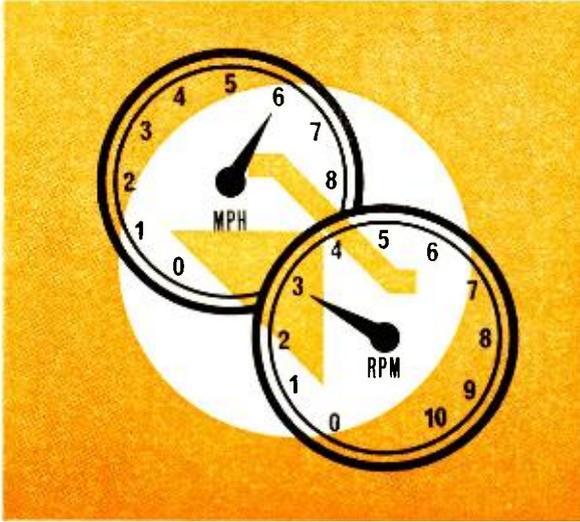
**How It Works.** In a negative-ground CD or transistor ignition system, the

battery voltage appears across the points as a positive-going rectangular pulse when the points open and close. The pulse is applied across *D1* and *R1*. Zener diode *D1*, a 1N3017, limits the pulse peak applied across the remainder of the circuit to 7.5 volts. Since this is well below the lowest battery voltage in a 12-volt system, the meter readings will not wander with fluctuating battery voltage.

Capacitor *C1* takes on a charge through the meter and resistors *R2* and *R3* and through *D3* when the points are open and the battery voltage is across the points. If the points were to remain open all the time, *C1* would charge up at a decreasing rate until it was essentially fully charged. Current through the meter would fall off accordingly. Initially the meter needle would start out very high on the scale and fall off to practically zero, if the needle could respond fast enough. But the engine doesn't stand still and the points keep opening and closing.

When the points close, *C1* discharges through *D2*, the closed points, and *R1*, and is ready to take on the next surge of current when the points open again. If *D2* and *D3* respond fast enough, then the average current through the meter will depend more upon the number of

# or TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEMS



pulses in a given time (frequency) than upon the width or shape of the pulse. The faster the circuit responds, the greater its ability to "track" the leading edge of the pulse.

Another benefit of this type of current monitoring is that the dwell time of the ignition points becomes less of an error factor and the meter reading takes on another dimension of accuracy to more perfectly reflect engine rpm. The trick then is to use a pair of diodes that have a high-speed switching action characteristic.

Since we have minimized - if not elimi-

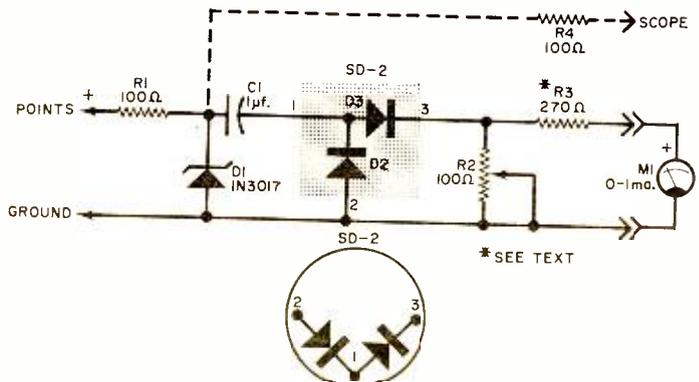
nated—pulse amplitude, pulse width, and pulse shape as meter-response factors, and have "forced" the meter to respond to the leading edge of the pulse, this circuit can be relied upon for extremely accurate readings, and to surpass many commercially available products. As the meter readings are directly proportional to the pulse frequency and since pulse frequency is in direct proportion to engine rpm, the meter can be calibrated to read out rpm.

Resistors  $R2$  and  $R3$  are used to calibrate the meter. Resistor  $R4$  is optional and need not be installed, unless you intend to monitor the waveform across the points with a scope. Not shown is a  $0.005\text{-}\mu\text{f.}$  capacitor which can be put across  $R2$  to act as an r.f. bypass to prevent the tach from causing radio interference.

**Construction.** All parts except the meter are enclosed in a  $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$  box. Two small L-brackets are attached to the sides of the box to facilitate mounting. Parts layout is not critical, and a larger or smaller box can be used if desired.

The size of the meter does not matter, either, but the meter movement should be  $0\text{-}1$  ma. for a  $10,000\text{-rpm}$  full-scale reading, or  $0\text{-}500 \mu\text{a.}$  to obtain full-scale deflection at  $5000$  rpm. You could then use the existing scale and multiply by  $1000$  to determine rpm. (A reading of

Current through the meter is a function of pulse frequency; pulse frequency is a function of engine rpm. Fast-acting diodes (SD-2) enable the circuit to respond to the leading edge of the pulses to minimize significance of pulse shape and width. Zener diode D1 regulates voltage peaks to make the readings independent of battery voltage fluctuations.



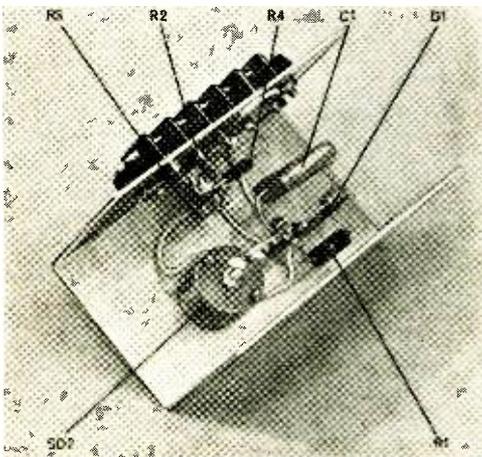
3.5 ma. would indicate 3500 rpm.) When other commercial rpm meters are used, R3 may have to be jumped, as some of them incorporate 0-2 ma. movements. Regardless of scale markings or meter movements used, you should calibrate the tach before you install it in your car.

Diodes D2 and D3 are fast-acting avalanche types, and are available in matched pairs to within 5% for forward conduction, rise time, and linearity. (See Parts List.) These diodes (Module SD-2) are encapsulated in a compound to keep them both at the same temperature. Maximum

### PARTS LIST

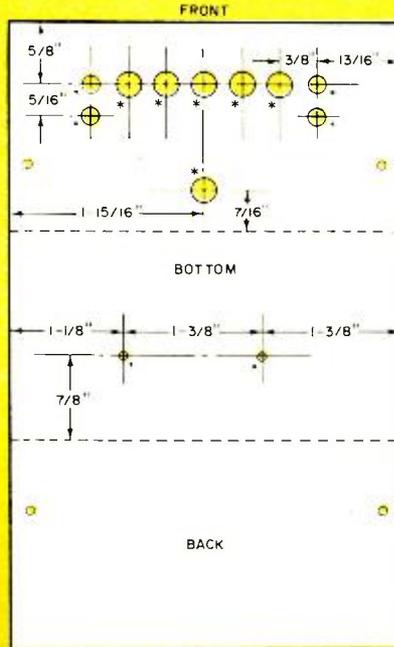
- B1—12-volt battery
- C1—1- $\mu$ f., 100-volt capacitor (for 6-volt systems or 2-cycle engines, use 2  $\mu$ f.)
- D1—1N3017 zener diode (for 6-volt systems, use a 1N645)
- D2, D3—SYDMUR SD-2 module\* (1N645 or equivalent)
- D4—1N91 diode
- D5, D6—1N34 diode or equivalent
- M1—0-1 ma. meter for direct calibration to 10,000 rpm (for 5000-rpm maximum reading, use 0-500  $\mu$ a. meter)
- Q1—2N173 transistor
- R1—100-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R2—100-ohm carbon, lock-shaft potentiometer
- R3—270-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R4—100-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R5—150-ohm, 2-watt resistor
- R6—6800-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- S1, S2—S.p.s.t. switch
- T1—Low-voltage rectifier transformer; 117-volt primary, 24-volt center-tapped secondary
- 1—2  $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4" x 2  $\frac{1}{4}$ " box (Premier PMC 1003, or equivalent)
- Misc.—Terminal strips (2), I. brackets (2), machine screws and nuts, wire, etc.

\*Available from SYDMUR, P.O. Box 25A, Midwood Station, Brooklyn, N.Y., for \$3.50.

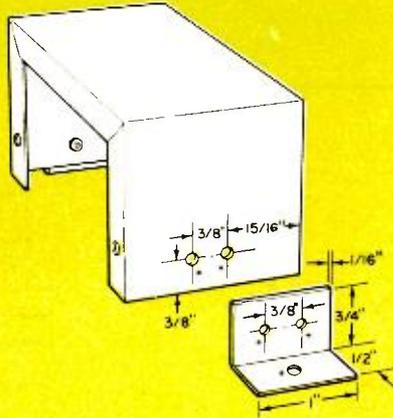


Parts layout of sending unit is not critical. Fast-acting diodes are encapsulated to keep them both at the same operating temperature for minimum error.

variation in the rpm reading due to temperature change is less than 1%. You can substitute other fast acting diodes for this purpose, such as 1N64S, but you are more likely to do better with the SD-2 module. By all means observe po-

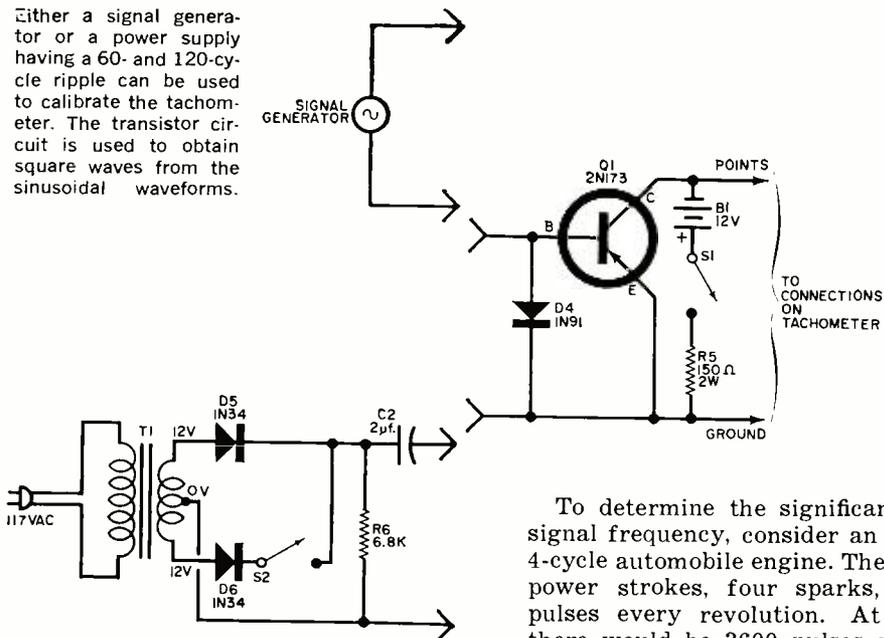


HOLE	DRILL	SCREW
*	#32	4/40
*	1/4"	
*	#26	6/32



Location and size of holes may vary for different style of terminal strip. It's a good idea to lay out all parts before drilling any holes in the box.

Either a signal generator or a power supply having a 60- and 120-cycle ripple can be used to calibrate the tachometer. The transistor circuit is used to obtain square waves from the sinusoidal waveforms.



larity of the diodes and the external connection to the distributor.

Potentiometer *R2* is a locking-shaft type to prevent adjustment drift due to vibration.

**Calibration.** The tach can be calibrated with an audio oscillator having at least a 10-volt r.m.s. output. You can take advantage of the 60- or 120-cycle pulses developed in an ordinary half-wave and full-wave rectifier circuit as shown in the diagram. When *S2* is open, the output frequency is 60 cycles; and when it is closed, the output pulses occur at 120 cycles. In order to obtain a rectangular pulse which more nearly resembles the pulse from the distributor, you can feed the test signal from the generator or the rectifier circuit through the wave squarer made up of *Q1*, *D4*, *B1* and *R5*.

To determine the significance of test signal frequency, consider an 8-cylinder, 4-cycle automobile engine. There are four power strokes, four sparks, and four pulses every revolution. At 900 rpm, there would be 3600 pulses per minute or 60 pulses per second. Therefore, a test signal of 60 cycles is equivalent to 900 rpm. By the same token, a test signal of 120 cycles simulates 1800 rpm.

For maximum meter accuracy, select a check point as close as possible to the engine speeds you are most likely to attain most of the time. Since circuit action is essentially linear, all you need is a single test point. Refer to the calibration and conversion chart to find out what test signals you can use for 4-, 6-, and 8-cylinder, 2- and 4-cycle engines.

**Special Considerations.** For 2-cycle engines, capacitor *C1* should be a 2- $\mu$ f. unit. For 6-volt ignition systems, *D1* should be a 1N3824 zener diode (4.3 volts), *R1* a 39-ohm, 1-watt resistor, and *C1* a 2- $\mu$ f. capacitor. For positive ground systems, simply reverse the leads going to the distributor from the tachometer. Happy motoring.

-30-

CALIBRATION AND CONVERSION DATA CHART						
Cylinders	K		fK (4-cycle engine) = rpm			R3 (approx. ohms)
	2-cycle engine	4-cycle engine	60 cycles (rpm)	120 cycles (rpm)	200 cycles (rpm)	
4	15	30	1800	3600	6000	47
6	10	20	1200	2400	4000	150
8	7.5	15	900	1800	3000	240

# DWELL METER ADAPTER

*Use your voltmeter  
to adjust your ignition points  
with precision*

By **DAVID H. BOZARTH**

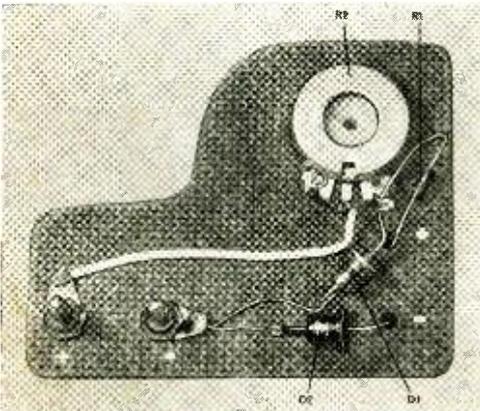
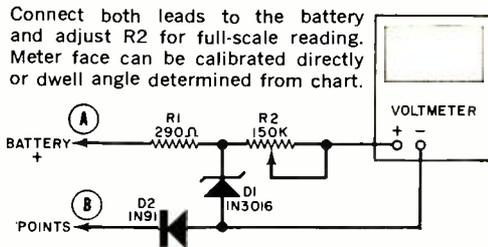
**T**O OBTAIN the hottest possible spark under most operating conditions in a conventional ignition system, the dwell angle of the ignition points should be adjusted in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications in most cases. If the need for a dwell meter does not justify the cost of purchasing one, you can build this voltmeter adapter to enable your meter to read out dwell angle. By using parts from the surplus market, you should be able to hold the total cost below \$2.00.

Construction is straightforward and—except for observing polarity—assembly, wiring, and parts layout are not critical. The adapter can be made to plug directly into a voltmeter as shown, or be connected to the voltmeter with a pair of leads. The meter "averages" the pulses and gives a voltage reading which is essentially proportional to the percent of time the points are closed. This percentage may be related to degrees by use of the dwell angle conversion chart on page 92.

To calibrate the adapter, attach lead *B* to the negative side of the battery and adjust *R2* to obtain a full-scale reading on the meter. Use the 5-volt d.c. scale if your meter has one, otherwise the nearest one to it but below the 6.8-volt limit imposed by the zener diode. A full-scale reading would then be an indication of essentially 100% dwell time (points always closed).

To use the adapter, remove lead *B* from the battery and attach it to the terminal on the distributor going to the primary winding of the ignition coil. (It may be easier to attach the lead to the coil.) On an 8-cylinder engine, for example, if you obtain a 3-volt reading on a 5-volt scale, simply multiply 3 volts by 9 (9° per volt) and you'll arrive at a dwell-angle indication of 27°.

*(Continued on page 92)*



All parts, including banana plugs, are mounted on a piece of fiberboard shaped to conform to the meter.

Only two leads are needed to complete hookup to positive side of battery and ignition points.



# ELECTROMAZE PUZZLE

By  
**ROBERT C.  
RADFORD**



Here's a new kind of crossword puzzle designed to test your knowledge of electronic terminology. Refer to the clues given and fill in the word called for by the first clue. Start at the arrow. Thereafter, fill in each new word called for by the following clues *perpendicular* to each preceding word. The last letter in each preceding word will be common to the first or last letter of each new word, and all words will read vertically downward or from left to right. The tenth word will have a letter in common with the word at the first exit. Nine more correct entries will take you to the word at the second exit, which will also share a letter with the last of these nine words. In each case, *the first or last letter of the exit word will be the first or last letter of the next word.* An additional nine correct entries will put you at the final exit for a perfect score. The Editors invite your comments on this type of puzzle.

Solution appears on page 103

## CLUES:

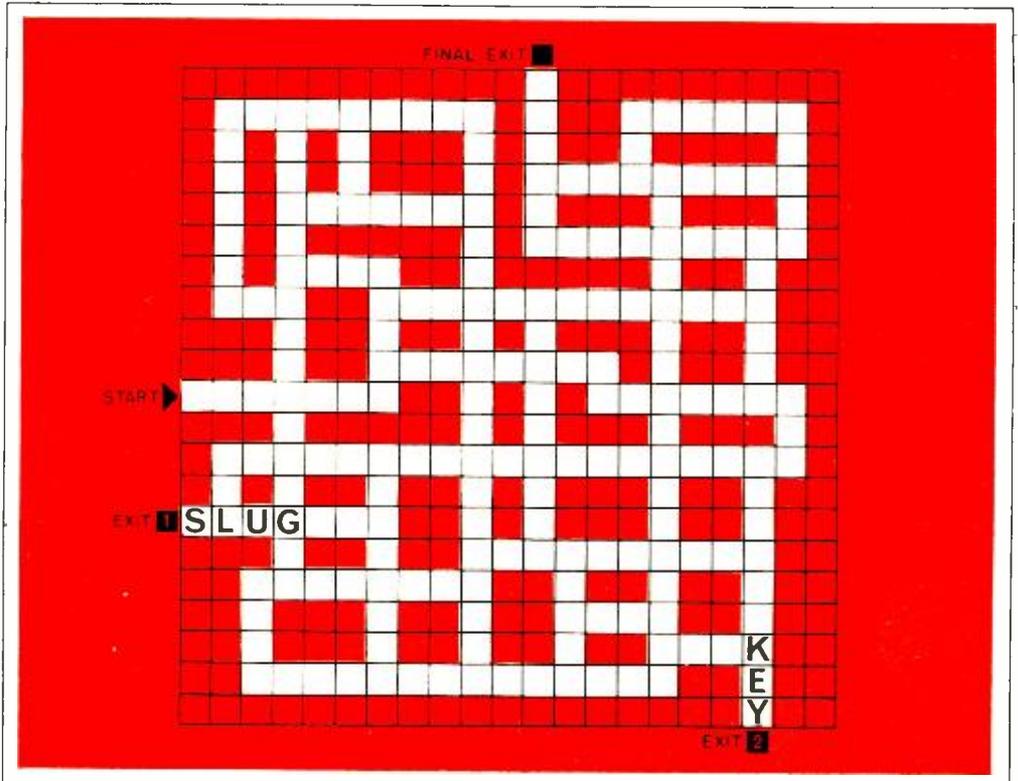
- 1 A component that introduces inductance in an a.c. circuit.
- 2 Single unit of a device that converts chemical energy into electrical energy.
- 3 A luminous glow formed by the difference of potential between two electrodes.
- 4 Conductors used for transmitting and receiving r.f. energy.
- 5 Antennas specifically arranged or grouped together so as to produce a desired directivity pattern.
- 6 High-gain VHF antenna array whose directors are made progressively shorter toward the front of the array.
- 7 The video information reproduced by a television receiver.
- 8 Conductor used to establish electrical contact with a non-metallic part of a circuit.
- 9 Lines produced by a TV receiver flyback pulse.
- 10 Slang term for ham radio equipment.

Exit 1. The adjustable iron core of a coil.

- 11 A circuit operating as a switch. The presence or absence of a control voltage can apply or eliminate a signal.
- 12 Abbreviation for the force that causes current to flow in a circuit.
- 13 Narrow metallic strips used to produce clutter on enemy radar screen to obscure targets.
- 14 The paper diaphragm of a loudspeaker.
- 15 Waveform of a modulated carrier.
- 16 Two-element electron tube.
- 17 The unit used to express power ratio.
- 18 Path of a completed circuit, especially in servo systems.
- 19 Maximum amplitude of a sine wave.

Exit 2. A hand-operated switch used in radio telegraphy.

- 20 System of interconnected electrical circuits.
- 21 Flow of electrons in a vacuum tube.
- 22 A three-element electron tube.
- 23 Group of three phosphor dots on a color television picture tube.
- 24 Slang word for a parabolic reflector.
- 25 In solid-state technology, empty space in the valance band of an impurity atom.
- 26 Preparation of a computer routine in machine language.
- 27 To remove gases from an electron tube envelope.
- 28 A secondary emission electrode in a multiplier-type phototube.



# How To Have Fun While You

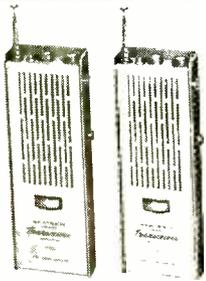


## 23-Channel 5-Watt All-Transistor CB Transceiver

Kit GW-14  
\$89<sup>95</sup>

Assembled GWW-14  
\$124<sup>95</sup>

23 crystal-controlled transmit & receive channels for the utmost reliability. Low battery drain... only .75 A transmit, .12 A receive. Only 2 7/8" H x 7" W x 10 1/2" D... ideal for car, boat, any 12 v. neg. gnd. use. "S" meter, adjustable squelch, ANL, built-in speaker, PTT mike, aluminum cabinet. 8 lbs. Optional AC power supply, Kit GWA-14-1, 5 lbs. \$14.95. Special 23-Channel Crystal Pack (46 crystals), GWA-14-2... reg. \$137.70... only \$79.95. CB crystals only \$1.99 each with any Heathkit CB transceiver order!

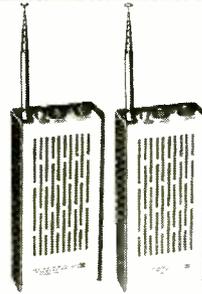


## Powerful 1-Watt Walkie-Talkie!

Kit GW-52A  
\$69<sup>95</sup>

(pair \$129.95)

Up to 3 mile inter-unit communications. 10-transistor, 2-diode circuit. Crystal-controlled transmit & receive. Includes \$20 rechargeable battery & built-in 117 v. AC battery charger. Adjustable squelch, automatic noise limiter, rustproof metal case, earphone, strap, and crystals (specify channel). 4 lbs.



## Deluxe 9-Transistor Walkie-Talkie

Kit GW-21A  
\$39<sup>95</sup>

(pair \$74.95)

1 mile range between units. 100 milliwatt input power crystal-controlled transmitter, superhet receiver. Built-in squelch & automatic noise limiter. Includes sturdy aluminum case, earphone, strap, crystals (specify channel). Fast, simple circuit board assembly. 3 lbs. GWA-30 Battery Set (2) \$2.95

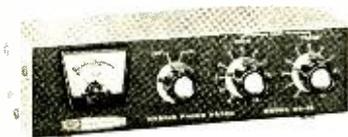


## Fully Automatic Electronic CW Keyer

Kit HD-10  
\$39<sup>95</sup>

All-transistor circuitry. 15-60 words per minute. Solid-state switching—no relays to stick or clatter. Convertible to semi-automatic operation. Built-in paddle. Self-completing dashes. Variable dot-space ratio. Built-in sidetone. Keys neg. voltages only, such as grid-block keying. Transformer-operated power supply. Fused. 6 lbs.

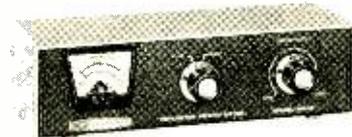
## New Amateur Radio Hybrid Phone Patch!



Kit HD-15  
\$24<sup>95</sup>

Features individual gain controls for receiver-to-line & line-to-transmitter audio level; VU meter; 1-switch operation. Minimum of 30 db isolation between transmitter and receiver circuits permit VOX & PTT operation. 4 lbs.

## New Relative Power Meter



Kit HM-15  
\$14<sup>95</sup>

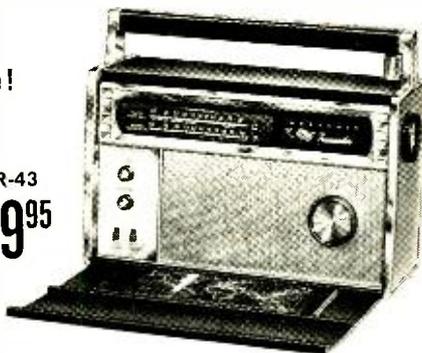
Indicates forward or reflected power and SWR. Band coverage 160 through 6 meters. Handles peak power of well over 1 kilowatt. Matches 50 or 75 ohm lines. Essential for tuning and monitoring transmitter/antenna systems. 3 lbs.

# Save ... Build A Heathkit®!

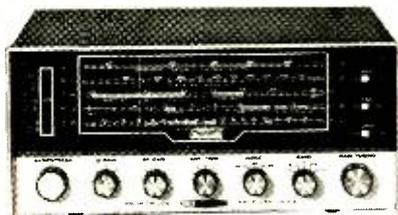
## Deluxe All-Transistor, 10-Band Shortwave Portable!

10 bands tune longwave, standard AM, FM and 2-22.5 mc shortwave. 16 transistors, 6 diodes, and 44 factory-built & aligned RF circuits. Separate FM tuner & IF strip same as used in deluxe Heathkit FM tuners. Two built-in antennas, 4" x 6" speaker, battery-saver switch. Operates anywhere on 7 flashlight batteries, or on 117 v. AC with optional charger/converter GRA-43-1 @ \$6.95. Assembles in 10 hours. 17 lbs.

Kit GR-43  
**\$159<sup>95</sup>**



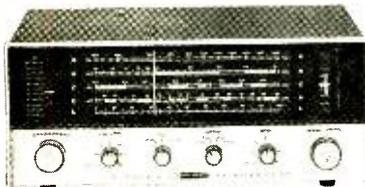
## New Deluxe Shortwave Radio!



Kit GR-54  
**\$84<sup>95</sup>**

Compare it to sets costing \$150 and more! 5 bands cover 200-400 kc, AM, and 2-30 mc. Tuned RF stage, crystal filter for greater selectivity, 2 detectors for AM and SSB, tuning meter, bandspread tuning, code practice monitor, automatic noise limiter, automatic volume control, antenna trimmer, built-in 4" x 6" speaker, headphone jack, gray metal cab., free SWL antenna. 25 lbs.

## Low Cost Shortwave Radio!



Kit GR-64  
**\$37<sup>50</sup>**

Covers 550 kc to 30 mc—includes AM plus 3 shortwave bands. 5" speaker; bandspread tuning; signal strength indicator; 7" slide-rule dial; BFO; 4-tube circuit plus 2 rectifiers; noise limiter; external antenna connectors; Q-multiplier input; gray aluminum cabinet; AM antenna. 15 lbs.

## New "Q" Multiplier!



Kit GD-125  
**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

Use with matching GR-64 (opposite) or similar SWL receivers with IF circuits from 450-460 kc. Creates extra-sharp selectivity through an efficient "Q" of 4000 and provides a notch for adjacent signal attenuation. Includes built-in power supply. Charcoal cabinet gray, front panel. 3 lbs.

## FREE 1966 Catalog!



Describes these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits... save up to 50%. Mail coupon or write Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022 for your FREE copy.

HEATH COMPANY, DEPT. 10-2  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus shipping.

Please send model(s).

Please send FREE 1966 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

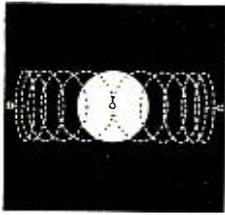
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-237

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS

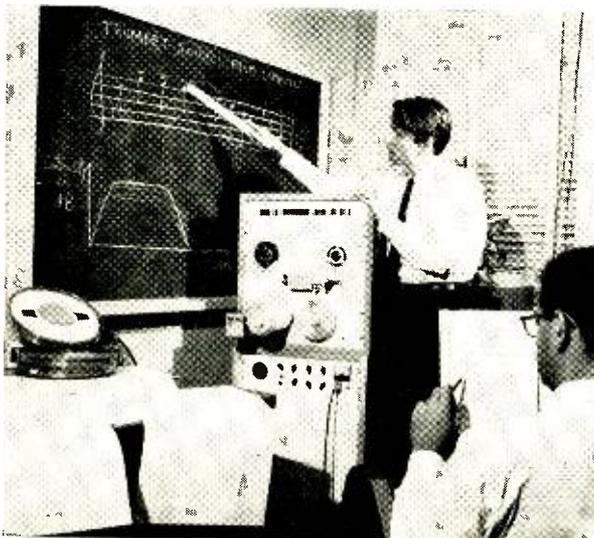
**ULTRASONIC PROBE HELPS SAVE EYESIGHT**—Doctors practice locating and removing foreign objects from the eye of an anesthetized rabbit using an ultrasonic probe. The probe, called the "Ekoline 20," and manufactured by Smith Kline Instrument Co., Philadelphia, Pa., emits ultrasonic pulses and picks up the echoes that come back from objects in their path, just like radar. The time difference between pulse and echo, shown as peaks on the scope, indicates the distance between the tip of the probe and the foreign matter. Once pulse and echo coincide, doctors close minuscule forceps attached to the probe tip to remove the foreign object. The device has already saved the eyesight of an 11-year-old boy who all but destroyed an eye when he banged on a cartridge with a hammer; part of the cartridge entered his eye, but it took surgeons a scant 39 seconds to remove it using this instrument. The probe is also finding use in other fields of medicine, and military surgeons in particular are excited over the many possibilities it offers.



Bernard Cole—Clinical Trends

**MR. COMPUTER, PLAY ME A SIMPLE MELODY**—You've heard of synthetic fibers, synthetic gems . . . now get ready for synthetic music. At Bell Telephone Labs, Jean Claude Risset, a 27-year-old French physicist and composer, achieved a trumpet effect by using a special computer program. He recorded trumpet tones on magnetic tape. Each recorded tone was then converted into digital form and the digitalized version fed into an IBM computer. The computer analyzed each tone for its frequency spectrum to show relative amplitudes of the frequency components comprising the tone. The spectra were displayed by the computer

in graphic form, and from these displays the computer produced similar spectra. It generated numbers which were converted into electrical signals. These signals were fed to a loudspeaker, resulting in reconstructed tones. In listening to the computer-generated tones, 20 people, including several professional musicians, were unable to tell the difference between the computer trumpet and the real one. So far, only single tones have been synthesized. However, Risset believes that it should be possible to synthesize entire orchestral passages. But the computer's real value is in producing novel timbre.

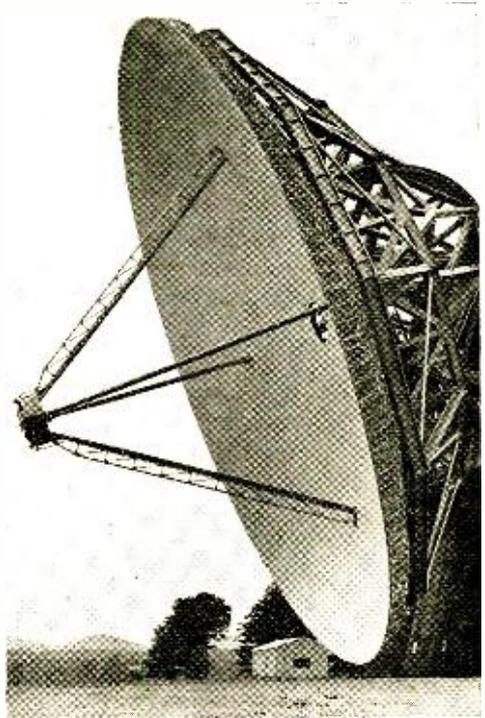


Another unique use of a computer is demonstrated by the Bunker-Ramo "Talking Computer" operating at the American Stock Exchange in New York City. Stock exchange members dial a code number for any stock listed on the exchange, and a clear "voice-response" instantly gives the current price, volume, and trend relating to the stock. Well, it's not really a voice, rather a response based upon bits and pieces of information stored in the complex memory of a computer. Invented by Emik A. Avakian and Robert J. Buegler of Bunker-Ramo, this patented voice-response system has been in operation for more than a year. An unusual feature of the system is its ability to accept virtually simultaneously different questions from any number of "query" stations and to simultaneously assemble and send back the respective answers. Thus, no station gets a busy signal or has to wait its turn for access to the computer. This is made possible by a time-multiplexing technique which consecutively connects subscribers to the computer at a fast rate.



**TRANSISTORIZED MOLAR**—What you're looking at is a tooth. Not a normal tooth—rather what is probably the most unique molar in the world. Scientists have crammed into it six tiny transmitters, 30 components in all. Developed by Ian S. Scott and Dr. Major M. Ash of the University of Michigan School of Dentistry, the tooth measures directions and pressure of forces impinging on its surface and transmits this data to nearby monitors. The electronic tooth should provide dentists with better guides to restoring teeth that have been damaged or decayed.

**DEEP-SPACE PROBER PUT IN OPERATION**—The world's most precise radio telescope, a 140'-diameter fully steerable dish for collecting and recording radio signals from outer space, was recently dedicated at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, West Virginia. This newly completed telescope—with a parabolic collecting surface of more than one-third acre—can be aimed at the tiny, faint radio noises more accurately than any other instrument thus far available. The dish has a 60' focal length and a surface composed of 60 aluminum panels. Because the telescope moves on two axes, it can be pointed to any region of the sky, and can track a celestial object as it moves across the sky. In normal operation, rotation can be made at speeds up to 150° per minute. This telescope has already proved to be a valuable research tool—astronomers using it for the first time detected and measured a radio emission line from excited hydrogen gas in the Omega nebula, a Milky Way nebulosity, at a frequency of 5009 mc. Since then, the line has been measured in more than 10 other nebulosities. The original observation confirmed earlier predictions of a Soviet astronomer that excited hydrogen gas should emit bright lines in the radio range. It also confirms the announcement last year of the detection of two similar lines by Soviet radio astronomy groups. The new radio telescope is to be used to make detailed measurements of hydrogen radiation from the Milky Way galaxy; to determine the intensity of radio sources at various points in the spectrum; to measure radiation from the moon and planets; and to determine the position and brightness distribution of radio sources when their radiation is cut off as the moon passes in front of them.



**"ELECTRONIC SURVEYORS" TRACE OLD-TIMERS' STEPS**—One hundred and eight years ago, a party of four men under the leadership of Henry Washington, veteran surveyor (believed to be a nephew of George Washington), surveyed the area of Death Valley, California. The party dragged a 66' chain across the desert floor, laboriously tensioning it, marking, and moving on. Every one-half mile they were required to drive a four-foot stake into the ground. It wasn't an easy job; in fact, in the time they took to measure 1000 feet, modern-day surveyors can measure 40 miles, and with much greater accuracy. A team from the U.S. Bureau of Land Management recently traced the old-timers' steps using an electronic distance measurer (called the Tellurometer "Micro-Distancer"), which measures distance by transmitting microwave pulses, the travel times of which are converted into miles, feet, and inches. Millions of square miles of the country are still unmapped to precision standards. The Bureau of Land Management, for example, has 16 million acres of unsurveyed land in California alone under its jurisdiction; it is engaged in an ambitious program of running new surveys through 10 million acres of this vast domain within the next three years. Electronics marches on.





Fig. 3. This time-delay circuit can be adjusted to provide a delay of 0.5 to 15 seconds from turn-on.

Figure 1 shows an electric thermometer consisting of a couple of mercury cells, a d.c. microammeter, a thermistor, and a push-button switch (optional). At room temperature, the circuit current is about 20 microamperes, and the self-heating power is approximately 50 microwatts. This low power raises the bead temperature by only 1/20 of a degree. The circuit has a range of 0° to 115° F, and can be calibrated against a good thermometer. One big advantage of the electric thermometer is that the sensor and monitoring meter can be separated by hundreds of feet, using ordinary copper wire between them, with no loss either in sensitivity or accuracy. This is not true of thermocouple-type temperature meters.

Another application, using the self-heating effect of the thermistor, is shown in the liquid level indicator circuit of Fig. 2. Operation is based on the relatively good conductivity of liquids (especially water) as opposed to air, which is a poor conductor. Thus, when we self-heat a thermistor which has been immersed in a liquid, most of the excess heat is rapidly carried away by the liquid, and the thermistor stabilizes at essentially ambient temperature. Under these conditions, the thermistor has a low resistance in air (because it is hot) and a high resistance in liquids (because it runs cooler).

A sensitive relay and a thermistor are connected across either a battery supply or the line-operated power supply shown in Fig. 2. The component values have been chosen to give a 10-ma. current in air, and less than 3 ma. in liquid. Both of these currents are easily sensed by the relay used. If it is desired to use a different relay, the supply voltage must be appropriately regulated.

What can you do with a liquid level control? Lots of things. For example, with the relay contacts connected to a buzzer or solenoid valve, you can use this device as an automatic level control for bird baths, fountains, or swimming pools, or simply as an alarm to tell you when the bathtub is

full. Two or more of these indicators can be used at different heights in a tank to serve as a high-low indicator, or as a depth gauge.

As a final example to show the almost limitless applications of the thermistor, consider the time delay relay circuit of Fig. 3. It provides a delay of from 0.5 to 15 seconds from the time it is turned on, depending on the setting of the potentiometer which varies the current through the thermistor. The more current, the faster the thermistor heats up, and the sooner the resistance drops low enough to cause the relay to pick up. Depending on the choice of relay contacts, the relay can "make" contact only *after* the time lapse, or only *during* the delay time. This circuit can be used for displays, as a phototimer, motor starter, or for an automatic light control to give you 15 seconds to get down the hallway before the light goes out.

*You can get data sheets and application notes direct from the manufacturer, Fenwal Electronics, 63 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass., upon purchase of the thermistor which retails for \$1. The EMC4 Thermistor Manual and a list of local distributors are available, free, from the manufacturer.*

## INFRARED PHOTOCELLS RESPOND TO HEAT

Smart crooks can spot ordinary burglar alarms using conventional photoelectric controllers a mile away. But you can trap these experts with Infrared Industries' infrared photocells that operate in total darkness. Or you can use these photocells to make heat-sensing flame detectors for fire alarms or safety monitors. Because infrared photocells respond to heat instead of



light, they can be used in numerous "secret" applications.

An infrared photocell consists of a small chunk of lead sulfide (galena) mounted at the focus of a mirrored parabola the size of a large flashlight reflector. In the absence of high infrared radiation, it has a resistance of about 1 megohm. In the presence of a light source, such as a match, photoflood lamp, or flashlight, the photocell resistance drops to as low as 200,000 ohms. This 5-to-1 change ratio is quite sufficient to activate a two-transistor relay circuit such as the one described in Lou Garner's "Super-Sens" in the November, 1965 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

The light source can be masked with an infrared filter (supplied with the photocell) that passes only infrared light, giving an invisible beam of heat energy that behaves the same as visible light. If you were to look directly at the light source, you would see only a dark red glow. By properly positioning the light source, even this glow could become unnoticeable. If you put the filter over the photocell instead of over the light source, the photocell would ignore all background illumination and respond only to the infrared energy.

If the photocell is positioned so that it can "look" straight at the beam, its resistance will drop. But if the beam is interrupted, say, by an intruder, its resistance immediately goes up again. This change in resistance can be used to operate a relay. Depending on whether the controlled device is to be turned *on* or *off*, it is then only necessary to choose the proper relay contacts for the desired control.

The parabolic shape of the photocell housing makes it highly directional. If this directivity feature is not desired, the experimenter can choose other photocell units that are not equipped with the parabola and filter, at a saving in cost. Mirrors or smooth metal plates can be used to reflect the beam around corners.

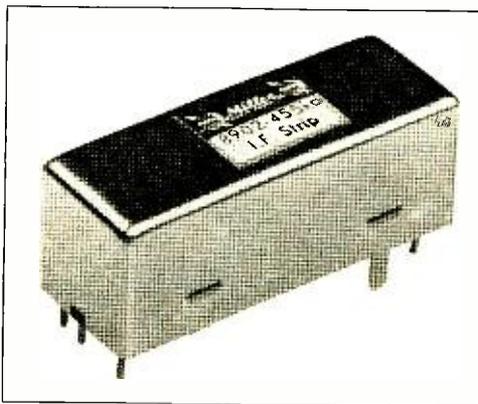
There's practically no end to the number of applications to which the infrared photocells lend themselves. Just remember that they behave essentially the same as the more familiar cadmium sulfide photocells, in that their resistance goes down as the incident energy goes up. Remember also that the infrared photocell has a bilateral characteristic, and can be powered by a low-voltage a.c. source, or by a d.c. source. And finally, remember that cadmium sulfide cells are most responsive to orange light while lead sulfide cells (infrared photocells) are most responsive to long-wave heat radiation.

*Manufactured by the Photoconductor Division of Infrared Industries, Inc., 63*

*Fourth Avenue, Waltham, Mass., the B3 SA19 MF photocells with filters are available from Allied Radio (# 7 Z 628, in their industrial catalog) and other parts distributors for \$5.75 each.*

### 455-KC. I.F. AMPLIFIER MODULE

A fully assembled and prealigned 455-kc. integrated i.f. amplifier module containing a ceramic filter, two transformers, two transistors, one diode, and associated resistors and capacitors, has been put out by the J. W. Miller Company. The strip is said to



provide a gain of 55 db, an 8-kc. bandwidth at 6 db, and operate on 2 milliamperes from a 6-volt d.c. source.

Measuring a scant  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", the module is ideal for such applications as the i.f. amplifier in a subminiature superhet AM receiver, in the second conversion stage of CB equipment, and as a high-gain i.f. amplifier for radio control gear. The module can also be used as a lock-in amplifier, and as a precision measuring device in carrier control equipment as well as in other industrial instrumentation apparatus.

For ordinary AM radio applications, the experimenter need only design up to the mixer output, and then pick off the audio signal at the receiver volume control. The module has its own a.g.c. circuit and provisions for a tuning meter. A choice of input transformer taps optimizes operation for straight amplification or conversion. The case readily comes apart for special requirements, but numerous taps are brought out to allow the engineer or experimenter to conduct a variety of tests or experiments.

*The 455-kc. i.f. module (Miller 8903) is available from parts distributors including Lafayette Radio (34 R 8603) and Allied Radio (60 U 099) for \$5.75. Data sheet and schematic are supplied with each unit. -30-*





**Y**OU CAN'T BUY a Wurlitzer organ like the one at Radio City for ten bucks, but you *can* build the Mini-Organ for less than that. Your youngsters will be delighted—and you'll be, too—at the ease with which such well-known tunes as “Red River Valley,” “Blue Bells of Scotland,” “Home, Sweet Home,” and many others can be played on an instrument you can put together in a couple of hours.

**How It Works.** The Mini-Organ is a two-transistor, battery-operated multivibrator whose frequency (pitch) is determined by the *RC* time constant of *C1-R1* (Fig. 1). The lowest frequency of oscillation—and hence the lowest tone—is determined primarily by the value of capacitor *C1* and series capacitors *C2* through *C8*, while the highest frequency of oscillation (highest pitch) is determined essentially by the setting of potentiometer *R1* in series with resistor *R2*.

When capacitors *C2* through *C8* are alternately switched in series with *C1*, a change is produced in the multivibrator frequency which in turn produces a one-octave musical scale. Depending on the

*It's electronic . . .  
it's transistorized . . .  
and it's fun  
to build and play*

**By WILLIAM S. GOHL**

characteristics of transistor *Q2*, capacitor *C9* may be required to aid the multivibrator action. Diode *D1* provides the feedback path to sustain oscillation.

Switches *S1* through *S8* are the push-button operating keys that apply the right amount of capacitance in series with *C1* to produce the desired tones when pressed. Transistor *Q1* is an *npn*, high-current, high-frequency switching type, while *Q2* is a *pnp* audio frequency type which provides sufficient volume for comfortable listening in a small room. If greater volume is desired, the builder can add as many stages of amplification as may be necessary.

Operating power is supplied by four ordinary flashlight cells in series.

**Construction.** The Mini-Organ can be laid out and breadboarded on wood or on

a perforated phenolic board as shown in Fig. 2. Breadboard dimensions are best determined by the builder. The push-button keys are spaced  $\frac{3}{4}$ " apart at the bottom of the panel, and the opening for the speaker is spaced midway between the holes for the keys and the top edge of the panel.

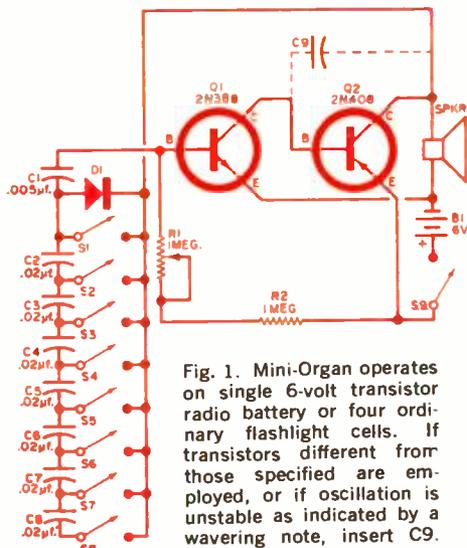
Main power switch *S9* can be combined with the potentiometer, or may be a separate slide or toggle switch as desired. The transistors, the 1-megohm

resistor, and the capacitors are mounted on terminal strips.

The entire unit can then be housed in a plastic or wooden case as desired. The keys can either be color-coded or numbered for easy recognition.

**Operation.** Try out the organ by adjusting the potentiometer at different settings as the keys are depressed. If you want a lower tone, increase the value of *R2* in 500,000-ohm increments. To change the tone range slightly, change the value of *C1* in small increments. Using less capacity will give you a higher tonal range.

From here on, you are on your own. Practice with simple tunes within the instrument's range until you can master your favorites. And have fun. —30—



### PARTS LIST

- B1*—1½-volt cells (4 required)
- C1*—0.005- $\mu$ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- C2-C8*—0.02- $\mu$ f. ceramic disc capacitor
- C9*—0.001- $\mu$ f. ceramic disc capacitor (optional—see text)
- D1*—1N54 diode
- Q1*—2N388 transistor
- Q2*—2N408 transistor
- R1*—1-megohm potentiometer with switch
- R2*—1-megohm, ½-watt resistor
- S1-S8*—Momentary-contact push-button switch
- S9*—S.p.s.t. switch
- SPKR*—8-ohm speaker
- I*—5" x 7" x 2½" plastic or wooden case
- Misc.—5-lug terminal strips (3), small knob, hardware, wire, solder, etc.

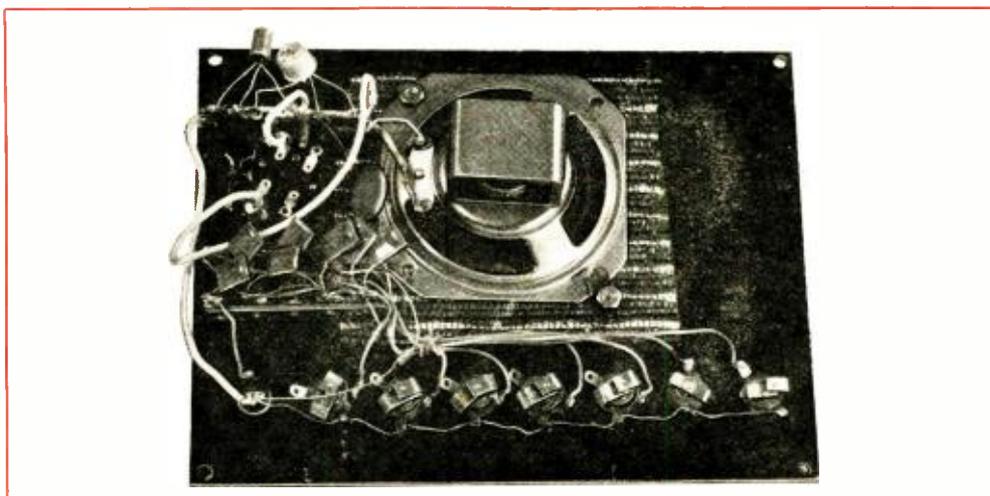


Fig. 2. This photograph shows the rear panel of the author's prototype organ which was later rewired to improve lead dress. Parts are mounted on terminal strips, and the battery is strapped down in the case.

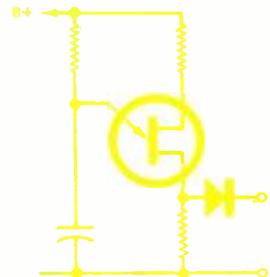
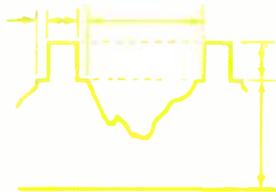
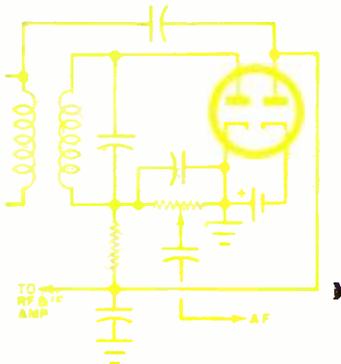
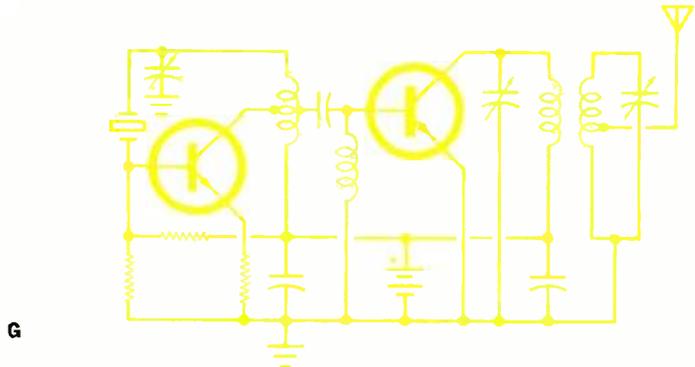
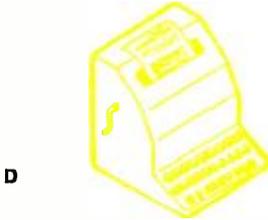
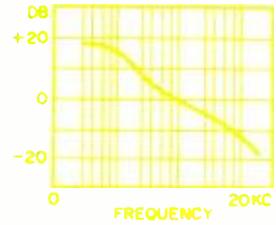
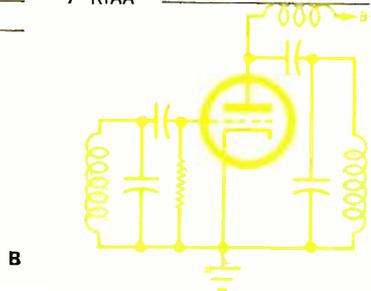
# FOUR-LETTER QUIZ

By ROBERT P. BALIN

Electronic technicians, hobbyists, and experimenters must learn the meaning of a large number of abbreviations that constantly appear in technical journals and periodicals. For example, VTVM is quickly recognized as vacuum-tube voltmeter. See how many of the commonly used four-letter abbreviations listed here (1-10) you can match with the sketches below (A-J) most closely identified with the meaning of the terms.

- |              |              |               |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1 AFSK _____ | 5 NTSC _____ | 8 TPTG _____  |
| 2 DAVC _____ | 6 PMMC _____ | 9 UJTO _____  |
| 3 FETS _____ | 7 RIAA _____ | 10 VSWR _____ |
| 4 MOPA _____ |              |               |

(Answers appear on page 108)





# ON THE CITIZENS BAND

By **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

**A**FTER ripping through Florida last September, hurricane "Betsy" turned her destructive power toward the state of Louisiana. Members of the A.L.E.R.T. CB Club (Allied Louisiana Emergency Radio Team), Baton Rouge, immediately went into standby procedure. ALERT stations tracked the hurricane and were kept informed on current weather bulletins. Although organized

## ALERT CB'ERS BATTLE "BETSY"

only five months earlier, the ALERT group was prepared for the emergency, having held a practice exercise only the week before.

On the afternoon of September 9, it was announced that the hurricane would move inland at approximately midnight, packing winds up to 130 mph. ALERT members donned old clothes and prepared for the long night, taking their assigned positions throughout the city.

Five base stations were established in different parts of the city. Mobile units were to report to the base station in their area on a specific frequency. ALERT control was set up in the center of the city, operating on channel 23. After the mobile units reported in to their area base station,

the base would then switch to channel 23 to relay information to the control center. The 50 mobile and other volunteer units participating were placed at key positions, including the weather bureau, power company, Civil Defense and Red Cross headquarters, and at all school shelters. Additional mobiles patrolled the streets.

When "Betsy" finally hit full force, the power went out and the streets soon became cluttered with fallen trees, power lines, and debris. Shortly thereafter, portions of Baton Rouge became flooded. All outlying base stations reverted to auxiliary power to keep the CB net alive.

For over seven hours, the ALERT group was the only communication facility between the weather bureau and area radio stations geared to keep the public informed. The units at the power company continued to forward reports of dangerous fallen power lines and poles, while CB'ers at Civil Defense and Red Cross stations coordinated a three-way emergency task force. The units at the school shelters kept a vigil on the needs of refugees, and the mobile units continued to patrol the streets, although they were literally stranded due to the blinding wind, rain, and rising waters.

By daybreak of the 10th, the worst was



Here's an unusual application for CB radio. It gives young diabetics attending Camp Sweeney in Gainesville, Texas, an extra health safety margin. The youngsters, all under insulin therapy, participate in a normal, full-scale camping program that includes horseback riding, hiking, water sports, and fishing, as well as archery and arts and crafts. As they go out in groups into the remote sections of the camp for their various activities, counsellors (such as the one shown at left) keep in touch with the base camp (at right) via walkie-talkies, and medical aid can be rushed to any point within the camp area in a matter of minutes. The camp was started in 1950 by the Southwestern Diabetic Association.



over. Rain and minor wind gusts persisted while ALERT base and control stations remained on auxiliary power. By noon, all refugees had left the shelters. Police and power crews had begun their clean-up. Weary CB ALERT personnel, after a job well done, headed home for a much-needed snooze. All members agreed with Curtis B. Lauret, Jr., KMR4417, that "while the club was less than a half-year old, its purpose had matured quite suddenly and successfully."

**Blood Donors via CB.** The following emergency assist was written up in the *Huachuca Herald*, Sierra Vista, Arizona. Mr. V.E. Patrick, KFA1006, of that city, heard a plea on his Olson "Sidebender" mobile rig for blood needed by a woman who had just been operated on in a hospital in Agua Prieta, Mexico. Two donors were on their way to the hospital, but more were required.

Unable to reach the calling station, Mr. Patrick contacted other CB units in the area whose location put them in a better position to get through. Mr. Patrick then stood by to handle the control and any telephone calls that might be necessary.

In short order, the local CB club, the Cochise County 5-Watters REACT Team, obtained three additional donors through use of their CB gear, and assembled them at the Sierra Vista Police Department. The donors were then transported to Bisbee, Arizona, in a patrol car, where they were transferred to another patrol car and rushed to the city of Douglas. Arrangements had been made via radio to permit the donors to pass through all cities involved without loss of vital time, and clearance had been arranged at the border to permit the final vehicle to enter Mexico and proceed to the hospital.

Just 45 minutes after the appeal that Mr. Patrick heard, the donors were at the pa-



CB'er V. E. Patrick, KFA1006, and his Olson "Sidebender" mobile rig originated a search for blood donors in Arizona that ended up in Mexico.

tient's side ready to give blood. Three additional standby donors were available during the night in the event a further need arose. The patient's husband was most grateful to the blood donors and all the CB'ers who participated and assisted in the "blood run."

**Compact Shack.** Meet Harry C. "Red" Pepper, KHG1742, of Cambridge, Ohio. Harry depends on CB radio to transact business on an everyday basis. He operates a distribution point for the Standard Oil Company. His base dispatching center keeps him in constant contact with his delivery



trucks, providing fast delivery to all points within Guernsey County.

Harry has used the Citizens Radio Service for five years, and he maintains that it gives him better control and eliminates a considerable amount of reruns and back-loading. He also has SWL gear in his shack for listening to world news and weather reports, plus monitoring and testing gear.

**Report from New Zealand.** Our volunteer reporter friend Dallas A. McKenzie, of the New Zealand Radio DX League, who first informed us of the issuance of a Citizens Band to New Zealanders back in 1963, has just reported the organization of the first CB club in Wellington, N.Z. The club members consist of 1-watt walkie-talkie users who, on occasion, make 20-mile contacts. The club intends to offer its services to Civil Defense authorities—the portable units presently available for CD use are old World War II units like Z.C. 1's, mainly due to import restrictions on equipment.

At the club's first meeting, it was decided to ask the New Zealand Government Post Office (governing body over the service) for a special frequency of 26.575 for club use. A manufacturer has agreed to change club members' transceivers to the frequency without charge. Present officers are A. Scott, president; L. Coutts, treasurer; Mrs. J. Scott, secretary; and T. Grooby.

(Continued on page 99)



# SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT  
Short-Wave Editor

## MONITOR CERTIFICATE APPLICATIONS AND DX AWARDS

**M**OST OF YOU are aware of the fact that your Short-Wave Editor is in charge of processing the various DX Awards, but you may not know that yours truly also takes care of the Monitor Certificate applications. Some difficulties have arisen regarding both programs, and your cooperation is urgently needed.

So far as the Monitor Registrations are concerned, each application is entitled to a speedy processing. As much as we would like to adhere to this premise, it hasn't always been possible. Every application has to be checked to make sure that the applicant is qualified—and that he hasn't already received his WPE identification. Some applicants are so anxious to get their certificates that they will apply two, three, or even five times within a single month. Extensive cross-referencing on our part has been necessary to avoid the very real possibility of any one person receiving several WPE identifications.

Many applicants have to be contacted for additional information. Some are asked to produce proof that they are qualified. We make it a practice to contact those who list unreasonably large numbers of QSL cards on their applications. For example, one fellow recently listed several hundred thousand QSL's. We asked him to produce at

least five for our inspection, and he was unable to produce any whatever.

Others will send in batches of QSL cards that are nothing more than samples of cards, obtainable from many card printers. These applicants are turned down, as are those who are obviously just certificate-seekers who have little or no interest in the hobby.

We send out hundreds of certificates each month. To insure your receiving yours as quickly as possible, we ask that you (1) send in only one application; it will be taken care of just as soon as possible; and (2) do not apply if you are not qualified or if you are not sincerely interested in the SWL'ing hobby.

Processing the DX Awards applications is also time-consuming. In spite of the fact that the rules and regulations specifically state that the listing of states, countries, or provinces *must be in alphabetical order*, many applications contain listings which are haphazardly arranged. In each such case, the listing has to be closely checked to be sure that there are no duplications. Often there are, and additional correspondence is required before the award can be made.

Many SWL's who have already obtained, say, a 25 Countries Award, will at a later

*(Continued on page 109)*



With a Lafayette KT-340 receiver, Steve Kennedy has 20 countries verified out of 25 heard, and 31 states verified out of 36 heard. Otherwise known as WPE4IAX, Steve lives in Sarasota, Fla.

# ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BROADCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

Prepared by **ROBERT LEGGE**

## TO EASTERN AND CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA

EST	GMT	STATION LOCATION	FREQUENCIES (MC.)
7:15 a.m.	1215	Helsinki, Finland (Tues. & Sat.) Melbourne, Australia	15,185 9.59 or 11.84
7:30 a.m.	1230	Montreal, Canada	5.97, 15.32
8 a.m.	1300	Copenhagen, Denmark	15,165
9 a.m.	1400	Stockholm, Sweden	15,195
6 p.m.	2300	Oslo, Norway (Sun.) Quito, Ecuador	15,175, 17,825 15,115, 17,89
7 p.m.	0000	London, England Moscow, U.S.S.R.	6,195, 7,13, 9,51 7,15, 7,205, 7,31
7:30 p.m.	0030	London, England Moscow, U.S.S.R. Oslo, Norway (Sun.)	6,195, 7,13, 9,51 7,15, 7,205, 7,31 6,185, 9,61
7:50 p.m.	0050	Peking, China	11,82, 15,06
8 p.m.	0100	Sofia, Bulgaria Tirana, Albania Tokyo, Japan	6,07 7,265 11,78, 15,135
7:30 p.m.	0030	Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles Budapest, Hungary Kiev, U.S.S.R. (Mon. & Thurs.)	9,605 or 11,82 7,105, 9,833 7,12, 7,31
7:50 p.m.	0050	Vatican City, Vatican	5,985, 7,25, 9,645
8 p.m.	0100	Accra, Ghana Berlin, Germany London, England Madrid, Spain	9,76 5,97, 6,16 6,195, 7,13, 9,51 6,13, 9,615
8:15 p.m.	0115	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	7,15, 7,205, 7,31
8:30 p.m.	0130	Peking, China Prague, Czechoslovakia Rome, Italy	11,86, 11,945, 15,06 5,93, 7,115, 7,345 5,96, 9,63
8:45 p.m.	0115	Berne, Switzerland	6,08, 6,12, 9,535
8:30 p.m.	0130	Beirut, Lebanon Bucharest, Romania Cologne, Germany	9,575 5,98, 9,57 6,075, 9,64
8:45 p.m.	0145	Hilversum, Netherlands	6,085 or 9,59 (via Bonaire)
9 p.m.	0200	Stockholm, Sweden Copenhagen, Denmark Lisbon, Portugal	5,99 9,52 6,025, 6,185 6,195, 7,13, 9,51
9 p.m.	0200	London, England Madrid, Spain Moscow, U.S.S.R. Peking, China Quito, Ecuador	6,13, 9,615 7,15, 7,205, 7,31 11,86, 11,945, 15,06 9,745, 11,915

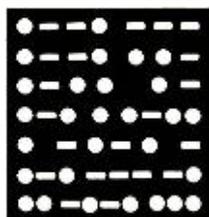
*CST is one hour earlier than EST; MST is one hour earlier than PST.*

## TO EASTERN AND CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA (CONT.)

EST	GMT	STATION LOCATION	FREQUENCIES (MC.)
10 p.m.	0300	Bucharest, Romania Buenos Aires, Argentina (Mon.-Fri.) Havana, Cuba Moscow, U.S.S.R.	5,98, 9,57 9,69 6,135 7,15, 7,31
10:30 p.m.	0330	Quito, Ecuador	9,745, 11,915
11 p.m.	0400	Accra, Ghana Havana, Cuba Moscow, U.S.S.R.	6,11 6,135 7,15, 7,31
		Quito, Ecuador	9,745, 11,915

## TO WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

PST	GMT	STATION LOCATION	FREQUENCIES (MC.)
7:10 a.m.	1510	Cologne, Germany	9,735, 11,795
7:15 p.m.	1515	Berne, Switzerland	11,715
6 p.m.	0200	Melbourne, Australia	15,22, 17,84
6:50 p.m.	0250	Taipei, Taiwan, China	9,72, 11,825, 15,345
7 p.m.	0300	Madrid, Spain Melbourne, Australia Moscow, U.S.S.R.	6,13, 9,615 15,22, 17,84 9,64, 11,755, 15,14
		Peking, China	9,457, 11,82, 15,095
		Seoul, Korea	11,925
		Tokyo, Japan	11,78, 15,135
7:15 p.m.	0315	Stockholm, Sweden	5,99
7:30 p.m.	0330	Accra, Ghana	6,11
7:45 p.m.	0345	Prague, Czechoslovakia Berlin, Germany	5,93, 7,115, 7,345 5,97, 6,16
8 p.m.	0400	Lisbon, Portugal Moscow, U.S.S.R.	6,025, 6,185 7,255, 9,54, 9,64
		Peking, China	9,457, 11,82, 15,095
		Sofia, Bulgaria	6,07
8:15 p.m.	0415	Bangkok, Thailand Berne, Switzerland	11,91 6,12
8:30 p.m.	0430	Budapest, Hungary	7,105, 9,833
9 p.m.	0500	Cologne, Germany Havana, Cuba	6,145, 9,735 6,135
10 p.m.	0600	Moscow, U.S.S.R. Buenos Aires, Argentina (Mon.-Fri.)	7,255, 9,54, 9,64 9,69



# AMATEUR RADIO

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EGQ  
Amateur Radio Editor

## A SAFETY BELT MAY SAVE YOUR LIFE

**A** SHORT TIME AGO, Bill, W5NQR, was atop his 45' antenna tower putting the finishing touches on the installation of a Mosley TA-33 tri-band beam antenna. He gave a final twist on the wrench to tighten a nut on one of the U-bolts fastening the beam drive shaft to the rotator. The U-bolt snapped, and the wrench flew up and hit him on the forehead. Stunned, Bill slumped against his safety belt as he instinctively wrapped his arms around the tower. There he hung until his head cleared; then, with lots of advice being shouted up from the ground, he carefully loosened the safety belt a bit and inched his way down. After first-aid treatment, Bill went back up the tower, replaced the broken U-bolt, and finished the installation.

Contrast Bill's experience with the tragic experience of a Los Angeles amateur last winter who fell from his tower to his death. Nobody knows exactly what happened, but the amateur in Los Angeles was *NOT* wearing a safety belt.

A good lineman's safety belt is quite an expensive item for an individual to buy. However, it would seem to be an excellent investment for any radio club to make for the benefit of its members. Probably the

best place to obtain such a belt is through the local power company or through a company that installs and services towers and advertising signs. Sometimes a good used belt can be obtained quite reasonably when an employee of one of these companies changes jobs and has no further use for his belt. Or you may be able to borrow or rent a safety belt from one of the men over a weekend or on his days off. Get a lesson on how to wear and use it, too.

Even better than renting or borrowing a safety belt is to hire the owner of the belt to help with the actual work. While the price of hiring a good lineman or "rigger" is high (you pay by the hour), it is amazing how much faster and easier an antenna job goes when you are standing on the ground telling the lineman what to do up in the air. The fact is, if you have all the preliminary work done ahead of time and are prepared to tell the lineman exactly what to do when he gets there, what would be an all-day job for you might take the lineman only an hour or two. You will have to tell the lineman what to do, however, because he probably knows no more about putting up antennas than you know about installing polyphase power lines.

Michael M. Dodd, WA4HQW, of McLean, Va., gave his station a professional look by housing his equipment in an attractive, home-constructed console. Major gear shown includes a Johnson "Navigator" transmitter, a Hallicrafters SX-117 receiver, a Heathkit SWR bridge, and a 100-watt, home-built power amplifier. Mike will receive a free one-year subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS for submitting the winning photo for February in our Amateur Station of the Month contest. If you would like to enter, send us a clear picture of your station with you at the controls, and some details on your equipment and ham career. Mail your entry to: Amateur Radio Contest, c/o Herb S. Brier, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401.

## AMATEUR STATION OF THE MONTH



Starting out as a Novice at the age of 12, Douglas C. Smith, K4OAP, Lauderdale By The Sea, Fla., had worked up to a commercial First Class Radiotelephone license three years later. He is now equipped for SSB, CW, UHF, VHF, and MARS operation.

The two assistant operators below are the daughters of Walt, WA5LZP. All three are waiting to add the state of New Mexico to Walt's 40-meter WAS total.



**Annual Novice Roundup.** The 1966 ARRL Novice Roundup will take place between 6 p.m., local time, February 5, to 6 p.m., February 20. Each amateur operates a maximum of 40 hours in this contest. Novices work each other and all other classes of amateurs; other classes of amateurs work Novices. You earn one point each time you exchange serial numbers and the names of your respective ARRL sections with each station worked. Your total score equals the number of contact points earned, plus the highest code speed shown on your ARRL code proficiency certificate, the sum multiplied by the number of different ARRL sections worked.

All Novice bands (3.7-3.75, 7.15-7.2, 21.1-21.25, and 145-147 mc.) may be used, and CW-to-CW, phone-to-phone, and CW-to-phone contacts count, but a single station may be worked only once. You can obtain contest log sheets by mailing a request accompanied by a stamped #10 return envelope to the ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. 60611. Send your score to the same address by the end of the month.

The ARRL will issue certificates of achievement to the highest scoring Novice in each ARRL section. A list of these sections is printed in each issue of *QST*.

**ARRL DX Competition.** In this international contest, you operate on phone February 12-13 and March 12-13; and on CW February 26-27 and March 26-27. Starting times are 2400 GMT on the respective Fridays, and ending time 2400 GMT the following Sunday. Amateurs in the U.S. (including Alaska and Hawaii) and Canada work the world on all amateur bands. You send a signal report and the name of your



state or province to each DX station worked. The DX station, in turn, sends a signal report followed by his transmitter power. The same DX station may be worked only once per amateur band.

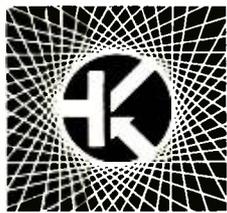
In the U.S., CW stations may work six stations in the same country per band; Canadian CW stations may work eight. There are no quotas on phone. All indications are that the 15-meter band should be wide open for DX during the contest; so we recommend that Novices keep their ears open for DX on the 15-meter Novice band. And General Class operators who overlook the 10-meter band will most likely miss out on some good DX contacts.

If you plan to enter either the phone or CW contest in a big way, send a request for log sheets and other material to the ARRL, together with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

**News From the Club Papers.** Who is that knocking? In the U.S., some amateurs have had the thrill of hearing the FCC knock at the door while they were on the air—to check their transmitter power and their compliance with the amateur regulations. In Canada, according to Hugh Cassidy, WA6AUD, in the *San Francisco Section Courier*, the knocking that some amateurs have heard at their doors has heralded the arrival of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police wanting to inspect their radio equipment. There is a very high tariff on imported radio gear in Canada, and apparently someone up there thinks that some amateurs forgot to pay the duty.

According to the October, 1965, *Collector and Emitter* of the Aeronautical Center Amateur Radio Club, Inc., Oklahoma City, this club has voted to award each club member earning an Extra Class license a distinctive club insignia—which is being designed by Bill Moore, K5HTF.

The *U.S. Army Hawaii MARS Bulletin* for September, 1965, may contain one answer to the question asked by some amateurs  
(Continued on page 101)



# SOLID STATE

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

**A**CCORDING to recent news reports, more and more firms are seriously considering getting into the thin-film and monolithic integrated circuit products market. In fact, if present trends continue, it won't be long before most mass-produced electronic equipment will be utilizing integrated circuits.

This change will not come overnight. It will be more evolutionary than revolutionary; but barring a new breakthrough in technology, or a world-shattering war, the change is inevitable. Just as the transistor has virtually displaced the vacuum tube in audio amplifiers, radio receivers, industrial controls, and even computers, so will integrated circuits displace discrete components in future equipment production. These predictions are based on the following known facts:

- The Admiral Corporation will shortly introduce a color television set using an integrated video detector. Furthermore, except for a vacuum tube in the high-voltage deflection circuit, and the picture tube, the set will be fully transistorized.

- The Ford Motor Co. is planning to use an integrated circuit speedometer/odometer in future models of its popular "Mustang."

- A manufacturer of taximeters is planning to use integrated circuits, developed by Stewart-Warner Microelectronics, Inc., in a new all-electronic taximeter. These meters will be cheaper, smaller, and more reliable than conventional electromechanical types.

- Nearly half the logic circuits used in Honeywell's new flight computer consist of monolithic integrated circuit arrays. Dubbed "Alert," the new computer will be used by NASA and the U.S. Air Force.

- A broadcast-band television receiver, about the size of a deck of cards (1½" x 3" x 4"), has been built by Westinghouse Electric Corp. to demonstrate the use of integrated circuits. Except for an external power supply, the only discrete components in the receiver are the SCR's used for electrostatic deflection, and a 1" CRT. Westinghouse has also assembled a radio transmitter the size of a fountain pen, using similar manufacturing techniques.

- A new marketing group has been organized by RCA to handle the sale and distribution of commercial integrated circuits.

- Integrated circuits suitable for logic and computer applications are now being offered by Fairchild at off-the-shelf prices, competitive with those of medium-quality transistors.

- Hewlett-Packard, one of the world's largest electronic instrument manufacturers, is planning to set up its own integrated circuits manufacturing facility.

- Several manufacturers of semiconductor devices, including Motorola and Raytheon, have produced complete multi-stage, medium-power (1-watt) integrated-circuit audio amplifiers in packages no larger than conventional low-power transistors.

- At least one firm, Stewart-Warner Microcircuits, Inc., has succeeded in putting together a single integrated circuit containing 2000 diodes, 50 transistors, and 100 resistors, on a monolithic chip measuring only 100 by 100 mils!

**Reader's Circuit.** Submitted by reader Mark Schure (19 Troy Pl., Schenectady, N.Y.), the general-purpose mixer-preamp circuit shown in Fig. 1 can be used for tape recording functions where multiple inputs are desired, with p.a. systems, and with audio amplifiers to provide multi-channel inputs. Featuring high-impedance input, the unit will accept a variety of pickup devices, including crystal microphones, crystal phono cartridges, high-impedance magnetic telephone pickup coils, and guitar microphones.

Mark has used a conventional resistive mixer network followed by a two-stage, direct-coupled complementary audio amplifier (*Q1-Q2*). Jacks *J1* through *J4* provide the signal inputs through respective level controls *R1*, *R3*, *R5*, and *R7*. Individual input signals at *S1-S4* contact terminals are applied across respective isolation resistors *R2*, *R4*, *R6*, and *R8* to master gain control *R9*, where they are combined.

Depending on *R9*'s setting, a portion of the combined signal is coupled through *C1* to the audio amplifier. Resistor *R10* in *Q1*'s emitter serves both to increase the amplifier's effective input impedance and, by introducing degenerative feedback, to minimize distortion and improve circuit stability. The amplified output signal is developed across *Q2*'s collector load resistor, *R11*, and

is applied to output jack *J5* through *C2*. Operating power is supplied by *B1*, through *S5*.

Jacks *J1* through *J4* are standard open-circuit phone jacks, while *J5* is an RCA-type phono jack. The level controls are 0.5-megohm audio taper potentiometers, each equipped with a s.p.s.t. switch. The fixed resistors are all half-watters. Capacitors *C1* and *C2* are tubular paper types although small disc ceramics can also be used. Transistor *Q1* is a 2N218 *pnp* type and *Q2* is a 2N170 *nnp* unit. Battery *B1* can be either a 2N6 or 2U6 9-volt battery, or, if preferred, six penlight cells connected in series.

The mixer-preamp can be assembled on an etched circuit board, a perforated phenolic board, or a conventional metal chassis. The assembled unit can be housed in a 4" x 2¼" x 2¼" Minibox, or you may prefer to use a sloping-front meter case instead. Another possible arrangement is to "build-in" the circuit as part of an assembled amplifier.

There's only one point that's likely to cause a little difficulty. Because Mark has relied on *Q1*'s internal leakage to establish a base bias, it may be necessary for you to apply external bias for optimum performance if a low-leakage transistor is used here. Therefore, we recommend that a half-watt fixed resistor be connected between *Q1*'s base lead and the negative battery terminal. The correct value must be determined experimentally but, in general, it should fall between 1 and 5 megohms.

In operation, the microphones or other inputs are connected to the appropriate input jacks, while output jack *J5* connects to the amplifier with which the mixer-preamp is to be used. Use shielded (coaxial) cables to reduce hum and noise pickup.

**Manufacturer's Circuit.** Hams, students and advanced experimenters working with medium-power, high-frequency circuits should be interested in the r.f. power amplifier design shown in Fig. 2. It is capable of delivering 15 watts at 50 mc. when driven with a 1-watt signal, and is one of several circuits illustrated in Bendix's Engineering Data Sheet for 2N3627-2N3630 *nnp* silicon power transistors (Bendix Semiconductor Div., Holmdel, N.J.). The basic circuit design can be modified for use at different frequencies, or at lower power levels, with different transistors and a power supply.

Transistor *Q1* is an *nnp* type used in the tuned amplifier circuit. In operation, *C1*, *C2*, and *L1* form a resonant impedance-matching input network. Base bias is supplied by *B1* through choke *RFC1*, which bypasses the r.f. to ground through *C3* and *C4*. The resonant collector load includes *C5* and *L2* as well as an impedance-matching network made up of *L3*, *C8* and *C9*. Collector current is furnished by *B2* through *L2*, and r.f. bypassed by *C6* and *C7*.

Except for hand-wound coils *L1*, *L2* and *L3*, conventional r.f. parts are used in the circuit. The coils all have a 7/16" diameter and are wound of No. 16 wire. Coil *L1* consists of six turns, *L2* of four turns, and *L3* of seven turns. The r.f. choke (*RFC1*) is a standard 7.0-microhenry unit. Transistor *Q1* is a Bendix 2N3629 or 2N3630. Capacitors *C1*, *C2*, *C5*, *C8* and *C9* are air dielectric trimmer capacitors. Capacitors *C3* and *C7* are high-quality ceramic or mica types, while *C4* and *C6* are feedthrough ceramics. Jacks *J1* and *J2* are standard r.f. coaxial connectors.

As is true of most r.f. circuits, layout and lead dress are quite critical and the

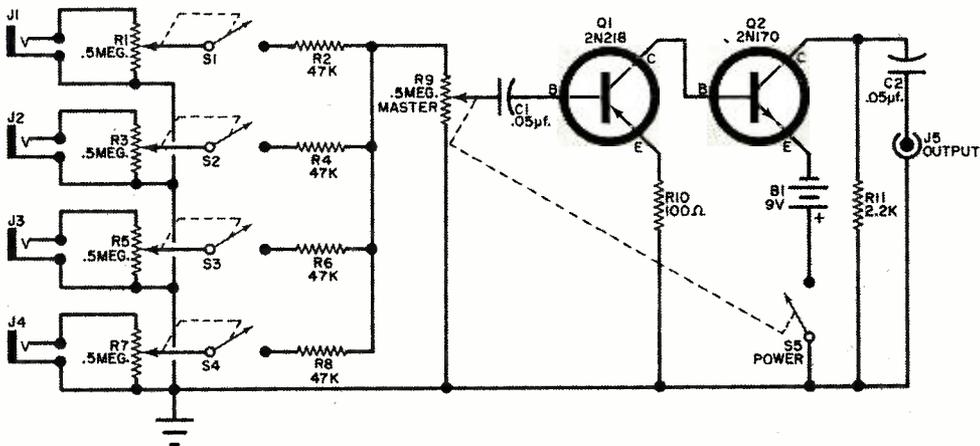
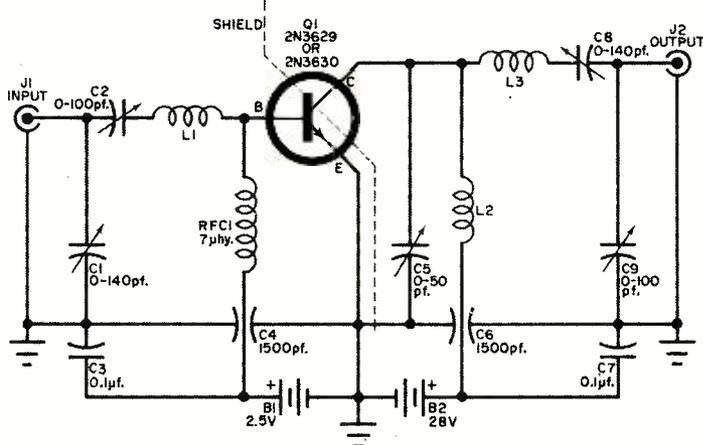


Fig. 1. General-purpose mixer-preamplifier circuit submitted by reader Mark Schure features high-impedance input for crystal microphones and crystal phono cartridges, as well as a variety of other pickup devices.

Fig. 2. This 15-watt, 50-mc. r.f. power amplifier is one of many designs described in Bendix Corporation's data sheets on the 2N3627-2N3630 silicon power transistors. Basic design can be modified for applications at other frequencies and power levels.



circuit should be assembled only by those who are thoroughly familiar with good r.f. circuit layout techniques. The circuit should be wired on a metal chassis, and there should be an isolation shield between the base and collector circuits, as shown by the dashed line in Fig. 2. All signal leads must be kept short and direct.

The completed circuit is tuned by adjusting *C1* and *C2* for resonance and proper drive (supplied by an external source) and *C5*, *C8* and *C9* for collector circuit resonance and a proper output impedance match.

**Transitips.** Although transistor circuit efficiency is a factor often overlooked by hobbyists and experimenters alike, it is of prime importance to design engineers. Poor efficiency wastes power, and this may not only reduce useful battery life, but can cause actual component damage.

Efficiency is usually expressed as a percentage figure. It is defined as the ratio of power out to power in, and is determined by dividing a circuit's output power by its input power, and multiplying the quotient by 100. The theoretical maximum efficiency which can be achieved from a given circuit depends on its class of operation, which can range from 50% for Class A amplifiers to better than 90% for Class C amplifiers. However, these figures are never quite achieved in practice. The numerical difference between the input and output power levels represents a power loss which represents energy dissipated as heat by the circuit components.

Naturally, you can't get something for nothing, and, therefore, you can't obtain more power from a circuit than you supply to it. In practical terms, then, an amplifier delivering several watts can't be oper-

ated for any appreciable length of time on a penlight cell or miniature battery, no matter how clever the design.

An example may prove helpful. Consider a push-pull power amplifier stage requiring 12 volts at 833 ma., and which supplies 6 watts of power to a loudspeaker. The input power in watts is,

$$P = E \text{ (volts)} \times I \text{ (amperes) or,}$$

$$P = 12 \times 0.833 = 10 \text{ watts (approx.)}$$

On this basis, the circuit has an efficiency of  $100 \times 6/10 = 60\%$ . Therefore, the actual power loss is 4 watts (10 - 6). This loss is transformed into heat by the various circuit components, with the greater portion, or "the lion's share," dissipated by the transistors. If the transistors are not adequately heat-sinked, they may overheat and sustain permanent damage.

Here are some practical steps you can take to insure maximum circuit efficiency:

- Use the minimum forward base bias needed to insure adequate gain, good linearity, and minimum distortion. A circuit may operate satisfactorily with excessive bias, but considerable power will be wasted.
- Don't overdesign . . . don't use a power amplifier stage unless power is needed to drive a subsequent stage or external load. Wherever practicable, use low-power rather than high-power transistors.
- Where feasible, use push-pull Class AB or Class B stages in place of the less efficient Class A circuit.
- Make sure that circuit input and output impedances are matched, to insure efficient power transfer between stages or to the load.
- Wherever possible, use high operating voltages and lower currents to reduce *IR* losses; but make sure you don't exceed the transistor's voltage ratings.

(Continued on page 101)

BUILD...

# THE TICKLE STICK

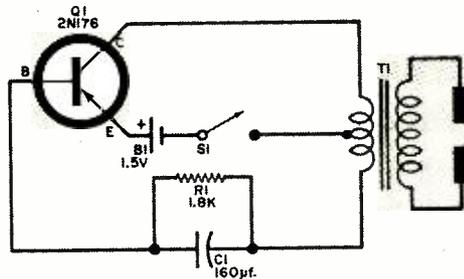
*Tickler or stimulator—  
take your pick;  
once you grab it,  
you'll let go quick*

By FAIRIS S. BURT



ONE LOOK at the foil-covered electronic stimulator is enough to give you the creeps. Do you have enough guts to hold onto it with both hands? Under that shiny aluminum "skin" beats a "stout heart" with enough zip to pulse your muscles without so much as moving a finger. After your first reaction, if you are still holding on, you will feel great—especially after you let go. While it may come as a shock to you, the stimulator is completely safe; there's no dangerous high voltage or current to worry about.

**How It Works.** Pulses generated by a simple single-transistor modified Hartley oscillator are transformer-coupled by a reverse-connected filament transformer to a couple of electrodes. Resistor *R1* and capacitor *C1* determine the frequen-



Unusual application of filament transformer steps up Q1's pulse output to excite the electrodes—and any one who happens to be holding on to them.

cy of the pulses; changing the values of either of these components or changing battery voltage will change the frequency. Different frequencies create dif-  
(Continued on page 84)

Some Plain Talk from KODAK about Tape:

# The lowdown on low-noise tapes . . . and on low-speed tapes



Designing a "low noise" tape is a bit like trying to fit a six-foot man with a pair of pants tailored for a five footer. Cutting off his legs is a solution . . . but it lacks elegance. Tapewise, if all you do is use a low-noise tape, you end up with lowered output; i.e., mighty short legs. And if you push up the gain, where's the low noise you were hoping for?

The art of low noisemanship requires a bit more finesse. And it's not so hard to master if you take a listen to KODAK'S Type 34A Hi Output Professional Tape. Try this test: Listen to a "no signal" tape at high gain. Now turn down the gain until the hiss disappears. Wouldn't it be nice if you could listen to the tape that way? The solution, obviously, is to pick a tape you can put a lot on—and play it back at low gain . . . and low noise, naturally!

**Enters the star.** Compared to our own Type 31A Standard Play Tape, and to the low-noise product from a competitor we must keep mum about, the chart below reveals that KODAK Type 34A Hi Output Tape gives five or more additional decibels of undistorted output. At similar output levels, Type 34A is just as quiet as the next fellow's. It does this with no increase in print-through over general-purpose tapes. Pretty nice for

silence lovers. The values expressed in the chart are in decibels at optimum bias settings using our Type 31A as the reference.

**Some like it slow.** In medieval times, a favorite subject of theological discussion was just how many angels could dance on the head of a pin. KODAK can provide no informed opinion on this question, but leaps into the fray when it comes to how much signal you can squeeze on a given length of tape. Since tape started, tape speeds have been dropping. First it was 15 ips, then 7½ ips; the day of 3¾ ips is here for some. And the recorder manufacturers still haven't stopped. Who knows where it will end.

But there are some problems involved. At 15 ips a single cycle of signal at 1,000 cycles-per-second covers 15 thousandths of an inch longitudinally on the tape as it travels by. At 1¾ ips (to go to extremes) it's down to less than 2 thousandths of an inch. As a result, as tape travel speeds decrease, tape "resolution," to borrow a photographic word, becomes more and more important. A second problem is that external magnetic flux on the tape available to thread the reproduce head also decreases in proportion. This means that you need a high-efficiency tape. Last but not least, the tape itself has

to be thin for maximum footage on a given reel. People buy long-playing tapes because they play long.

Put all these problems together and our trusty KODAK 11P ½ Mil Double Play Tape sounds better and better. Look at the chart which compares it to a premium-priced famous name brand recently improved for low speed . . . and to a competitive general-purpose tape. KODAK 11P shows off as well as the first, and better than the second. Figures are in decibels using our 11P as the reference.

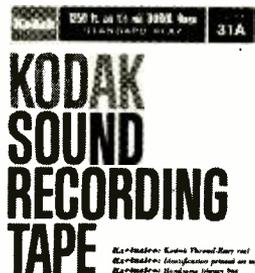
	Competitive double play tape	Premium-priced competitive "improved" low-speed tape	KODAK 11P double play tape
Optimum bias	+0.5	-0.5	0.0
Sensitivity at 37.5 mil wavelength	-0.6	-1.2	0.0
1 mil wavelength	-2.5	-0.2	0.0
0.6 mil wavelength	-2.6	+0.4	0.0

KODAK Sound Recording Tapes are available at most electronic, camera, and department stores. New, 24-page, comprehensive "Plain Talk" booklet covers all the important aspects of tape performance, and is free on request. Write: Department 8, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y. 14650.

	KODAK 31A Tape	Premium-priced competitive low-noise tape	KODAK 34A Tape
Bias	0.0	+0.4	+0.8
Sensitivity at 37.5 mil wavelength	0.0	-3.0	+2.1
Input at 2% harmonic distortion	+10.0	+11.4	+13.0
Output at 2% harmonic distortion	+11.5	+10.7	+16.3
Saturation Output	+20.0	+19.0	+23.6
Maximum Dynamic Range	75.0	79.0	79.0

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



ferent sensations, but it's best to stick to the values given in the Parts List.

**Construction.** All components are mounted inside a cardboard tube about 9" long and 2½" in diameter. End plugs for the tube can be fashioned from styrofoam plastic such as that used in packaging. They can easily be cut to shape with a small knife. (If you can't get styrofoam, you can use wood, metal, or even cardboard.) Hollow out one plug to hold the on-off switch. Then drill a ¼" hole ½" from each end of the tube to accommodate the wires for the electrodes.

Follow the pictorial diagram when wiring the unit. Note that the transistor is mounted directly onto the transformer mounting flange and the flange is bent upward slightly to allow clearance when you insert the circuit into the tube.

Use long leads between the components and the tube to allow for the removal and replacement of the entire electronic package, or just removal of the battery. Leads of 8" or more should be used to connect T1's center tap to S1, the emitter of Q1 to the battery holder, and one side of the secondary winding of T1 to the cardboard tube. The other side of T1's secondary should be made about 12" long. Strip about 3" of insulation from the 8" and 12" leads attached to the primary winding of T1, and insert one lead through the hole in the one end of the cardboard tube and the other lead in the other end of the tube.

Wrap the leads around the tube at each end once or twice.

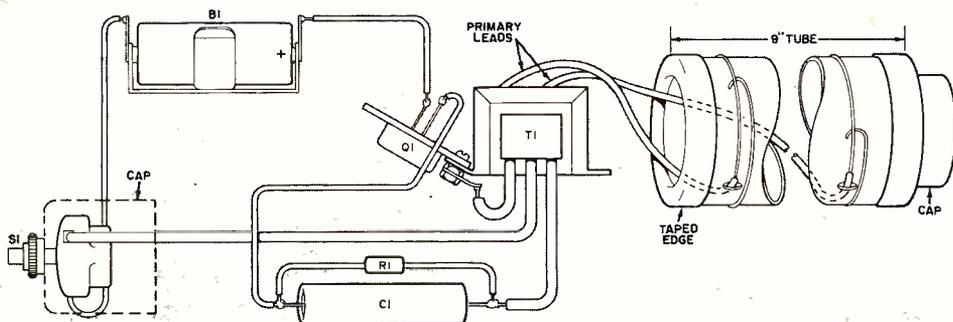
Now cut two 4" x 14" strips of aluminum foil and roll them "squarely" over the tube flush with the ends of the tube, leaving a 1" separation in the middle as shown in the photo on page 82. To obtain good electrical contact with the bared wires coming from the inside of the tube, roll the aluminum foil on tight, smooth and squeeze out any trapped air, and tape the ends. Each strip of foil must make contact with only one lead. Incidentally, a good source of aluminum foil is your local grocery store.

**Using the Stimulator.** After you insert the circuitry into the tube, tissue or other soft filler can be stuffed in to keep the works in place. Cap the two ends of the tube with the styrofoam, and you're ready to go into the shocking business.

Push the button, hold on to the two aluminum electrodes and you'll feel that stimulating flow of current travel up your arms. Then try it out on your friends. Stimulation, anyone? -50-

### PARTS LIST

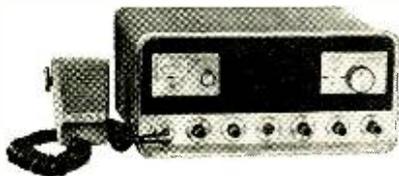
- B1—1.5-volt battery
- C1—160-µf., 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
- Q1—2N176 transistor (or equivalent)
- R1—1800-ohm, ½-watt resistor
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch
- T1—Filament transformer: 117-volt primary, 6.3-volt CT secondary (Thoradson 21F09 or equivalent)
- 1—9" x 2½" cardboard tube (approx.)
- Misc.—Aluminum foil, wire, solder, etc.



All components, including battery, fit into cardboard tube. Primary leads from T1 pass through inside of tube to the outside, and are covered with foil. About 1" of space separates the 4"-wide electrodes.

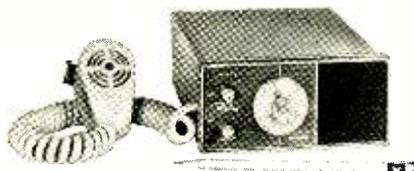
# Regency does it again

**New!** Range Gain II Transceiver  
... and still the King of CB



Choose Range Gain II for its outstanding quality features: exclusive double side-band reduced carrier provides horizon-to-horizon coverage; all 23 channel crystal controlled transmit and receive, built-in crystal filter, delta tuning, automatic noise limiter, metered control and adjustable squelch. Choose Range Gain II for outstanding value ..... Only \$219.95

**New!** All-GO, Solid State  
Ranger Mobile Transceiver



Get the Ranger for maximum power in minimum size ( $6\frac{3}{8}'' \times 2\frac{7}{8}'' \times 7\frac{3}{4}''$ ). Extra-heavy duty transmitter output transistor gives powerful crystal controlled signal on 11 channels; mechanical filter gives the ultimate in sensitivity. Adjustable squelch. Glass epoxy circuit board. External speaker and public address facilities. Get Ranger for only ..... \$169.95

and so does  ETROTEK

**New!** Colt 23  
CB Transceiver



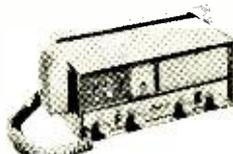
You can get crystal-controlled transmission on all 23 channels with the new Colt 23. What's more, it has many of the features you'd expect to find only on sets costing much more: double conversion superhet receiver, illuminated "S" meter, automatic noise limiter, positive squelch control, mobile mounting bracket, built-in AC and transistorized 12V DC power supply. Complete with channel 11 crystal. .... \$129.95

**New!** Pacer II  
CB Transceiver



Eleven crystal-controlled channels for industry's lowest price—is just one of the reasons why Pacer II is your best buy in CB. It also gives a built-in, solid state DC power supply, an ANL switch and a big "S" meter. Plus these important features: 23-channel superhet receiver and a quick-change, external crystal socket. Complete with channel 11 crystal, mobile mounting bracket, AC and 12V DC cords. .... \$99.95

**New!** Mustang II  
CB Transceiver



Start in CB for less than \$80—When you choose our new Mustang II, you get the answer to a low-cost start in CB. Mustang II has eight crystal-controlled channels, a quick-change, external crystal socket; "S" meter; 23-channel, tunable receiver; positive squelch control. Complete with channel 11 crystal, 12V DC power supply cord. .... \$79.95

**Regency Electronics Inc.**

7900 PENDLETON PIKE • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46226

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Metrotek Electronics Inc.**

# Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS

Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools—offers you **GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS.**



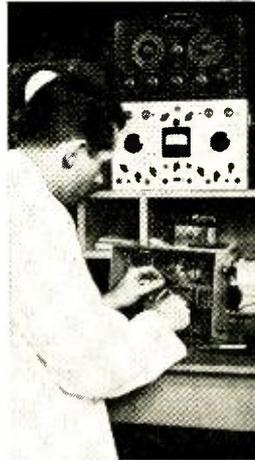
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in microwaves, radar, and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . Prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales and service business.

## CHOOSE YOUR FIELD—INSURE YOUR FUTURE!

### 1 ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO SERVICING AND COMMUNICATIONS

A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.

### 2 MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, ADVANCED TV AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Qualifies you as a Master Electronics Technician — the Man in Demand.

### 3 FCC LICENSE COURSE

Preparation for this government license essential for many interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam, your tuition will be refunded in full.

### 4 RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-TRANSISTORS)

Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.

### 5 TELEVISION SERVICING (INCLUDING COLOR)

Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television . . . prepares you for your own sales and service business.

### 6 STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS

A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.

### 7 BASIC ELECTRONICS

Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.

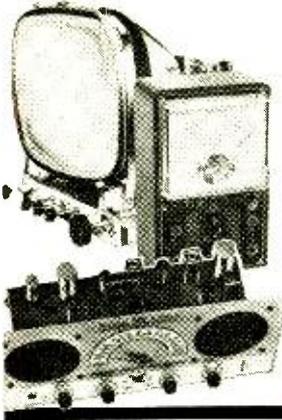
### 8 ELECTRONICS MATH

Simple, easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

## INDUSTRY WELCOMES N.T.S. STUDENTS AND GRADUATES

# N.T.S. HOME TRAINING: QUICK, PRACTICAL WAY TO HIGHER PAY, LIFELONG BENEFITS

N.T.S. "Project Method" Courses can help you get a new and better job — or move up to higher pay in your present one.



N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manuals and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace. The Schools' practical methods plus more than 60 years of experience have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers.



Most courses include Equipment Kits. There are no Kit Deposits. Everything included in your low tuition.



## HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME



Learn easily. New modern method. National also offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.



MAIL REPLY CARD  
OR COUPON FOR  
FREE BOOK AND  
SAMPLE LESSON

In Field of Your Choice

You Enroll by Mail — and Save Money.  
No Salesmen: This means lower tuition for you.  
Accredited Member N.H.S.C.



## CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest School of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.



**NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**  
WORLD WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037

## BENEFIT NOW AND ALL YOUR LIFE WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING

The personal guidance you receive during your training can be very helpful to your progress. Many N.T.S. students are able to earn more money within a few months. You can pick and choose your career. Work in industry or go into business for yourself.

Your services will always be in demand wherever you go — and you can pick your spot!

N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service can help you answer technical questions in establishing your own business and in countless other ways after you've completed your training.

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE Electronics "Opportunity Book" and actual sample lesson on course checked below:

- Electronics-TV-Radio Servicing and Communications
- Master Course in Electronics-TV-Radio Advanced TV and Industrial Electronics
- FCC License Course
- Radio Servicing (AM-FM-Transistors)
- Television Servicing (Including Color)
- Stereo, Hi-Fi and Sound Systems
- Basic Electronics     Electronics Math

Dept.  
205-26

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

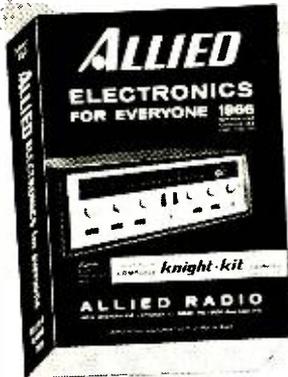
Check here if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at L.A.

Check here for High School Department Catalog only.

# FREE

# ALLIED

MONEY-SAVING 508-PAGE  
1966 ELECTRONICS CATALOG



send for it today!

**SAVE MOST ON:**

Stereo Hi-Fi; Famous Knight-Kits®; Tape Recording; CB Radios; FM & AM Radios; Portable TV; Ham Gear; Automotive Electronics; Test Instruments; Tools, Parts, Tubes, Transistors—including products and values available only from Allied! Easy terms on the Allied Credit Fund Plan. Write for FREE Catalog today!

**ALLIED RADIO**

**ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3-B**

100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1966 Allied Catalog

**FREE**

**SEND  
COUPON  
TODAY**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## AIRCRAFT • POLICE • FIRE AM/FM VHF RECEIVERS NEW

364B covers 26-54 and 88-174 MC in eight overlapping calibrated bands. Advanced circuitry, higher sensitivity, vernier dial drive, large full vision dial. Completely self-contained with internal AC power supply and speaker.



364B  
**\$49.95**

348A transistorized tuneable converter. Powered with self-contained battery. Excellent sensitivity. Designed for use with car, home, or portable radios. Also complete line of crystal controlled converters for monitoring police, fire, aircraft, etc. signals.



348A  
**\$34.95**



316C AUDIO EQUALIZER  
**\$44.95**

Variable equalizer necessary for professional quality recording or playback. Ideal for use between mixer and tape recorder or tape to tape, etc. Write for details or send \$2.00 for LP demonstration record. Covers tape and disc recording techniques. Refunded with purchase.

Order direct or write for information



20 GLENWOOD  
CINCINNATI 17,  
OHIO

**CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

# ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

## INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS

by R. Ralph Benedict and Nathan Weiner

This book represents a thorough revision of *Introduction to Industrial Electronics* written by Prof. Benedict several years ago. New material has been added and other material updated. The first half of the book deals with basic electronics, the last half with the principles of the devices and circuits employed in industrial electronic applications. Practical problems are discussed in conjunction with the theoretical principles, and several chapters are devoted exclusively to semiconductor devices and circuits. The book should be especially useful to the non-electrical engineering college student, and the industrial engineer who wants to bring himself up to date on current practices in industry.

Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 07632. Hard cover. 527 pages. \$14.60.



## HIGH FIDELITY SYSTEMS, Second Edition

by Roy F. Allison

Called a layman's guide to the installation and care of sound systems in the home, this expanded and revised edition of *High Fidelity Systems* covers all aspects of choice of equipment, installation, operation, and maintenance in clear, non-technical language. The new material includes specific advice on how rooms with acoustic problems can be improved for better listening and some valuable troubleshooting charts intended to isolate defective components and to illustrate what to look for when trouble starts.

Published by Dover Publications, 180 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y. Soft cover. 90 pages. \$1.00.



## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, TUBES AND TRANSISTORS

by G. W. A. Dummer

Here's an unusual book in terms of its topic and content. It has five chapters dealing entirely with electronic components, from resistors and capacitors to magnetic and

electromagnetic materials and devices. Vacuum tubes, transistors, and other semiconductors are also covered. All components are illustrated either by orthographic or perspective drawings, and each is described in terms of its physical and electrical characteristics. If you want to know more about the basic materials needed for the building blocks of electronic equipment, this book is for you.

Published by Pergamon Press, Inc., 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y. Soft cover. 166 pages. \$3.95.



### MICROELECTRIC CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS

by John M. Carroll

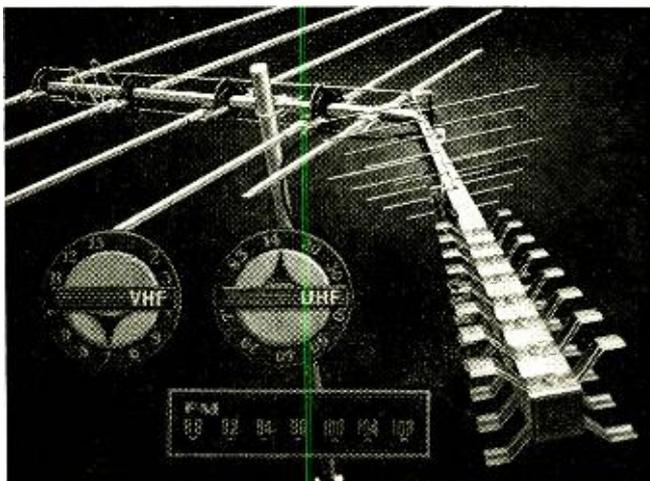
This book is a collection of about 75 reprinted articles from *Electronics* magazine. Considering the rapid pace of integrated circuit development, some of these articles are only of historical interest. However, this is a handy compilation of useful background information on cryogenics, thin film circuits, opto-electronics, field-effect devices, etc.

Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10036. Hard cover. 360 pages. \$9.75.

# NEW LITERATURE

Chances are you'll find something of particular interest to you in Edmund Scientific's new 148-page catalog. Among the nearly 4000 items in the Edmund line are such newcomers as a 6-volt nickel-cadmium battery, magnet variety kit, science fun chest, and moire pattern kits. Other items include all kinds of tools, telescopes, intensity lamps, crystal growing kits, magnifiers, solar cells, and almost anything you can think of. Write to Edmund Scientific Co., 107 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, N. J. 03007, for your copy.

The Datak Corporation, 63 71st St., Guttenberg, N.J., has put out a 32-page bulletin on "Letraset Instant Lettering." It includes samples of all the type faces and sizes in which these dry transfer sheets of letters and numerals are available, and also covers such related products as "Instantex" texture sheets for tint application, "Presto-Color" color film sheets, and "Project-A-Type" letters and numerals in color for making slides and transparencies. There is a special section for the



**First One-Piece  
All-Channel Antenna  
with Individual UHF  
and VHF Orientation**

new

**JERROLD**

**Coloraxial™**

**Pathfinder™**

Now you can pull in strong VHF, UHF, and FM signals all from a single antenna, with the assurance that all three bands are properly oriented for best reception.

The new PATHFINDER offers this all-channel versatility plus a choice of 75-ohm coaxial or 300-ohm standard outputs. Prices are as low as \$21.95 list.

Note from the illustration that the UHF section is hinged for individual orientation and maximum directivity. You get all the flexibility of separate antennas, without the losses from coupling separate antennas to a common downlead. Rugged square-boom construction and Golden Armor corrosion-resistant finish assure long life. Flat response across all 82 channels, low VSWR, excellent front-to-back ratio make PATHFINDER the antenna to answer every TV and FM reception need. Send coupon for complete information.

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
Distributor Sales Division  
Dept. PE-2  
15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 19132

Please send me complete information on  
PATHFINDER all-channel TV and FM antennas.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## LITERATURE (Continued from page 91)

electronics industry—including preset words and drafting symbols.

Servicing aids for color television and transistorized radio and TV are emphasized in B&K's catalog of professional test equipment. Among the units described are two transistorized analyzers which provide d.c. power, carrier generators with modulation and in-circuit and out-of-circuit transistor testing. For color TV, the catalog covers both a transistorized portable color generator and a complete TV analyst for bench use. Write to the B&K Division, Dynascan Corp., 1801 West Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613, and ask for Catalog AP-22.

You can learn all about the various Empire "Grenadier" stereo speaker systems from a new 8-page multi-color folder available from Empire Scientific Corp., 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y.

H. H. Scott's new 1966 Guide to Custom Stereo is a colorfully illustrated 20-page brochure which features photographs, descriptions, and specifications of all Scott components, kits and speakers. It also explains how stereo works and how to choose the components most suited to individual acoustic and budget requirements. For your free copy, write to H. H. Scott, Inc., Dept. P., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

## DWELL METER ADAPTER

(Continued from page 58)

Zener diode *D1* is a 1N3016, or equivalent, rated at 6.8 volts at 1 watt. Diode *D2*, a 1N91, protects the circuit from a reverse connection to the battery. The other two components are: *R1*, a 290-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor; and *R2*, a 150,000-ohm potentiometer.

If your car has a positive ground ignition system, reverse the connections of leads *A* and *B* to the distributor and the battery.

-30-

## DWELL ANGLE CONVERSION CHART

Full Scale (volts)	Conversion Factor		
	4 Cylinders	6 Cylinders	8 Cylinders
1.5	60°/volt	40°/volt	30°/volt
2.0	45°/volt	30°/volt	22½°/volt
3.0	30°/volt	20°/volt	15°/volt
5.0	18°/volt	12°/volt	9°/volt
6.0	15°/volt	10°/volt	7½°/volt

# TELEX

...for the ultimate in private listening



### PERSONAL TV LISTENER

Enjoy Television in private without disturbing others. Full rich sound through comfortable individual ear phones. Others don't hear a thing. Ideal for late night viewing or keeping house quiet during children's programs. With extra ear set\* two can listen.



### TELEX 1200

- Superior sensitivity and response
- Extra rugged and tamper proof
- Field serviceable
- Reinforced cord design with quick disconnect
- Available with or without microphone boom
- Dynamic microphone and speakers

### FIRST CHOICE OF EXPERTS FOR:

- Ham
- Short Wave Listening
- Citizens Band
- Aircraft
- Hi-Fi Stereo
- Mobile Communications
- Educational Systems
- Industrial Communications



### COMMUNICATIONS MICROPHONE

- Transistorized, noise-cancelling, dynamic
- Voice response characteristics proved superior by test
- Standard equipment on most new American aircraft
- Ideal for all communications
- Carbon noise-cancelling type also available. Both types FAA approved (TSO C58)

More Than 100 Telex Headsets, Microphones, Pillow Speakers and Private Listening Devices are available. Write for descriptive literature today.

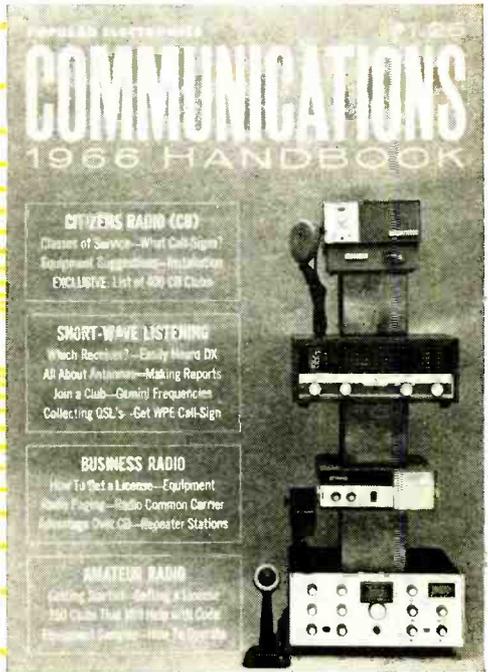
Dept. 8-B 3054 Excelsior Boulevard, Minneapolis, Minn. 55416

## TELEX ACOUSTIC PRODUCTS

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**THE MOST COMPLETE  
AND UP-TO-DATE GUIDE  
TO THE EXCITING WORLD  
OF SPECIALIZED RADIO  
COMMUNICATIONS!**

**ONLY \$1.25**



**4**  
**FACT-PACKED SECTIONS**

*Short Wave Listening*  
*Amateur Radio*  
*Citizens Radio Service*  
*Business Radio Service*

**148 PAGES . . .**

All-new and better than ever, the 1966 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK brings you exclusive information on such vital subjects as getting started in SWL—buying equipment and station reporting; establishing your CB station, public service activities; ham license applications procedures, learning the code; typical business radio installations . . .

**PLUS** a special nation-wide listing of 250 amateur radio clubs offering code and theory courses and a roster of 400 CB clubs—both lists available nowhere else!

. . . and much, much more. Everything you need to know about your specialty is covered by a leading authority in the field—from basic instruction for the beginner through the most advanced data and techniques.

Complete with charts, tables and illustrations galore, it's a big, valuable "encyclopedia" of communications information you'll use all year long.

Just what you've been looking for? Then clip the handy coupon below and send for your copy today!



**GET THE EXQUISITE LEATHERFLEX-BOUND EDITION**  
*For just \$3 POSTPAID!*

The 1966 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK is now available in an attractive, gold-embossed, Leatherflex-bound edition—a superb addition to your library of permanent reference books. This deluxe volume will be mailed to your home, postpaid, for just \$3.00, when you check the appropriate box on the order form.

Ziff-Davis Service Division • Dept. CH  
589 Broadway • N.Y., N.Y. 10012

**YES!** Send me a copy of the 1966 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, as checked below:

\$1.25 enclosed, plus 15¢ for shipping and handling. Send me the regular edition. (\$1.50 for orders outside the U.S.A.)

\$3.00 enclosed. Send me the Deluxe Leatherflex-bound edition, postpaid. (\$3.75 for orders outside the U.S.A.) Allow three additional weeks for delivery.

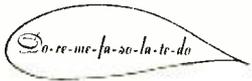
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PE-26

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER.**

THE NEW EMPIRE 888P CARTRIDGE



# THE LIVING CARTRIDGE

Listen to its unbelievable frequency response that spans the complete orchestral spectrum one full octave above and below the fundamental range of any musical instrument. No other cartridge series can reproduce the entire musical range as precisely and with such clarity as the Empire 888, 888P or 888PE. See your Hi Fidelity dealer today and hear it live. For complete literature write Empire Scientific Corp., 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y.



CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation, Basic & advanced courses, Electronic Engineering Technology, and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 months. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start February, September. Dorms, campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



## TRIK STIK UNIVERSAL ANTENNA



for CITIZENS BAND, Low and High BUSINESS BAND, MONITOR, CIVIL DEFENSE, AMATEUR, SWL, AIRCRAFT, TV and FM RECEPTION.

\$6.45

Free Literature. CUSH CRAFT, DEPT. TS  
621 Hayward St., Manchester, N. H. 03103

## LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**  
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614

# HAM HOBBY CLEARINGHOUSE

*If you have a hobby or interest in addition to amateur radio and would like to talk about it on the air, you can contact other hams with the same hobby through this column. To be listed here, just send a legibly printed postcard to Ham Hobby Clearinghouse, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016, including on it your call letters, other hobbies, the frequencies you use, mode of operation, when you operate, and your name and address.*

**WN1DJA**—Astronomy and camping; 40 meters; Saturdays and Sundays. (Arthur J. Arruda, Jr., 63 Gifford Ave., N. Dartmouth, Mass.)

**WA1DSZ**—Music, physical sciences, teen-age net; 80 through 10 meters, AM or CW; 1300 to 2130 EST. (Blair Harden, 39 Hartford St., Natick, Mass. 01762)

**WA1FAJ**—Stamps, reading, interior decorating; 75 meters, AM; most days of week. (Mark H. Lasner, 19 High Point Rd., Westport, Conn. 06880)

**WB2AMN**—SWL'ing, professional broadcasting, contemporary music, cars; 2 and 6 meters, phone; holidays, weekends, and after school hours. (Robert Sauter, Front St., Upper Nyack, N.Y. 10960)

**WB2BEU**—Model airplanes and railroading, fishing, basketball, chess, mechanical drawing; 3.85, 7.27, 14.22, and 21.88 mc., AM phone; 1 to 3 p.m. and 9 p.m. to 12 p.m. daily except Friday. (Larry Robinson, 934 Bronx River South, Apt. L, Bronx, N.Y. 10460)

**WB2KDP**—Medicine, bacteriology; 40 meters CW and 6 meters phone; daily 5:30 to 6 a.m. EST, Sundays 10 to 12 a.m. (Glenn J. Gerber, 217-16 67 Ave., Bayside, N.Y. 11364)

**WB2MBV**—Volunteer fireman, cars; 6 and 2 meters; 1900 to 0030 EST. (Stephen Wolf, 962 Allen Lane, Woodmere, Long Island, N.Y. 11598)

**WB2QLP**—Commercial aviation; 2 meters, AM; most every evening and weekends. (Jordan Mash, 611 Lafayette Blvd., Long Beach, N.Y. 11561)

**WB2QWV**—Model rocketry, astronautics, science, ham TV, and home-brew projects; 20 meters, SSB; 3 to 6 p.m. EST daily. (Hank Wohltjen, 146 Daleham St., Staten Island, N.Y. 10308)

**WB2QXH**—Photography, model railroading, and home-brew ham equipment; 6 and 2 meters; weekends, and most evenings on school days. (Rich Brummer, 22 Cottage Dr., Massapequa, N.Y. 11759)

**WN2TKP**—Shell and rock collecting, antennas; 80, 40, and 15 meters after 3 p.m. EST. (Bob Bersak, 86 Leslie Rd., Colonia, N.J. 07067)

**WN2UGP**—Chess and coin collecting; 80 meters; weekdays between 1900 and 2100 GMT. (David Cantor, 189 Rider Ave., Patchogue, N.Y. 11772)

**WN2UVP**—Astronomy, coin collecting, judo and karate; 15 meters, CW; some weekday afternoons after

*(Continued on page 96)*

# A PUBLISHING FIRST

... THE ONLY COMPLETE GUIDE FOR SERVICEMEN AND HOBBYISTS TO EVERY MAJOR PHASE OF CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SERVICING!



For the progressive serviceman who wants to find out how to service better and faster... how to expand his business by handling a wider variety of electronics equipment—

For the "do-it-yourself" hobbyist who wants to save hundreds of dollars by installing and repairing his own equipment—

The 1966 ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK has arrived! The only comprehensive and authoritative guide to every major phase of consumer electronics servicing. There's nothing like it anywhere!

A handy, on-the-bench reference volume containing 128 pages—over 150 illustrations, charts and tables—on how to spot, analyze and correct trouble... quickly, efficiently and economically!

Complete, in-depth coverage of: the fundamentals of servicing • servicing b/w & color TV • AM-FM household radios • stereo/hi-fi • CB equipment • intercoms and PA systems • antennas • transistorized ignition systems.

Hundreds of money-saving techniques and shortcuts. Every up-to-date method and procedure. All in easy-to-understand language for the novice... yet thorough enough to answer the professional's most complex question!

You'd have to purchase several expensive manuals to equal this kind of incisive, all-inclusive coverage. But now you get it all in the 1966 ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK. A small investment that will pay for itself many times over with just one practical application. **only \$1.25**

**GET THE EXQUISITE  
LEATHERFLEX-BOUND EDITION  
for just \$3 POSTPAID!**

The 1966 ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK is also available in an attractive, gold-embossed, Leatherflex-bound edition — a superb addition to your library of permanent reference books. This deluxe volume will be mailed to your home, postpaid, for just \$3.00, when you check the appropriate box on the order form.



**--- FILL IN, CLIP & MAIL THIS FORM TODAY! ---**

Ziff-Davis Service Division • Dept. IS  
589 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012

**YES! Send me a copy of the 1966 ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK, as checked below:**

\$1.25 enclosed, plus 15¢ for shipping and handling. Send me the regular edition. (\$1.50 for orders outside the U.S.A.)

\$3.00 enclosed. Send me the DeLuxe Leatherflex-bound edition, postpaid. (\$3.75 for orders outside the U.S.A.) Allow three additional weeks for delivery.

name \_\_\_\_\_ please print PE-26

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip code \_\_\_\_\_

**--- PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER. ---**

3:30 EST, weekend days and Saturday night. (Bruce Heimlich, 8-09 Plymouth Dr., Fair Lawn, N.Y. 07412)

**WA3DLU**—Color photography, also would like to contact WW II buddies of the 773 Tank Destroyer Battalion; 80, 40, 15 meters CW, 6 meters phone; evenings. (John F. de Huarte, 9629 52nd Ave., College Park, Md. 20741)

**WN4YQY**—Surfing and swimming; 40 and 15 meters, CW; any afternoon, all day weekends. (Dennis Letendre, 300 N.W. 190 St., Miami, Fla. 33169)

**WN4ZLC**—Reading, stamp collecting, hunting, and radio construction; 40 meters, CW; weekends and holidays. (LeRoy Sansbury, 2934 Temple Lane, Charlotte, N.C. 28205)

**WN5NTE**—Stamp collecting, model rocketry, and water sports; 80 meters; 7 to 9 p.m., most weekdays and Saturday. (Jimmy Rushing, 602 San Patricio Ave., Taft, Texas 78390)

**WB6HBK**—Science; 80 to 10 meters AM, CW; Saturday afternoons. (Daniel Beugelmans, 4174 Don Mariano Dr., Los Angeles, Calif. 90008)

**WB6OGF**—Stamp and coins, athletics, woodworking; 40 through 10 meters CW or AM, daily. (David C. Gilbert, 547 Virginia Dr., Tiburon, Calif.)

**WN6RBL**—Construction projects, coin collecting, and guitar; 40 meters, CW. (Shan. Jackson, 30 Junipero, Long Beach, Calif.)

**WN6RIU**—Photography, coin collecting, geology, math, reading; 40 meters; weekdays 3 to 12 p.m. PST, and all weekend. (Andrew Gudas, 518 N. Clover Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95128)

**WA6VHL**—Model railroading; 80, 40, 20 meters CW; nights and weekends. (Jerry Leisenring, 14930 Gale Ave., Hacienda Heights, Calif. 91745)

**WN7CYY**—Stamp and coin collecting, lapidary, boating, private aircraft; 80 meters, sometimes 40 meters. (Roger Attwell, Route 4, Box 500, Everett, Wash.)

**WB1EC**—Stamp and coin collecting, DX'ing, and member Ford Tin Lizzy Club; 80 through 10 meters, CW. (Steve Solo, 12932 Gable St., Detroit 12, Mich.)

**WN8RQA**—Reading, flying, boating; 3.735 mc. weekdays 7 to 9 a.m. EST, 21.165 mc. weekends from noon to 2 p.m., and 2 meters phone on Sundays. (Mike Martz, Box 517, Sidney, Ohio 45365)

**WA0EXS**—Slot-car racing; 80 through 6 meters, mostly SSB, some CW; evenings and weekends. (Charles Bennett, 1407 18th St., Bettendorf, Iowa) -30-

## Hy-gain's CLR 2

...the world's most  
powerful all-directional  
non-rotating antenna  
for Citizens Band!

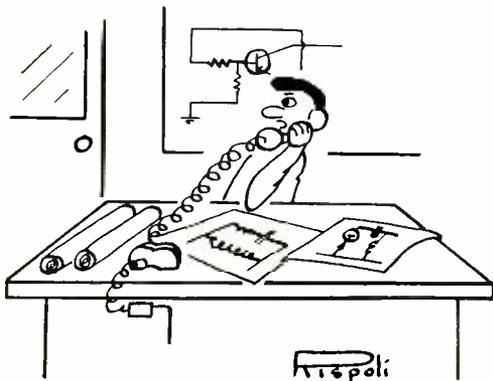
Did you ever wonder why the CLR2 stands taller than most all-directional base station antennas for Citizens Band? There's a reason...to give you maximum "Talk Power"—12.55 watts—from your 5 watt transmitter. The 19' 10" vertical radiator on the CLR2 is electrically extended to  $\frac{3}{4}$  wavelength. Why  $\frac{3}{4}$  wavelength? Because every authoritative source in the electronics field has conclusively proven that a Citizens Band antenna with a  $\frac{3}{4}$  wavelength radiator will deliver a stronger signal over a greater area than will antennas with shorter length  $\frac{1}{4}$  or  $\frac{1}{2}$  wavelength vertical radiators. Of course, the CLR2 has other electrical and mechanical features that put it in a class all of its own... a unique electrical system that puts the entire antenna at DC ground for maximum static removal and lightning protection... a moistureproof matcher that insures total electrical reliability... rugged, heavy duty, all-weather construction rated to withstand winds up to 80 mph. For maximum "Talk Power"—greatest readability—you'll want a CLR2. A bargain in power at \$29.95 Net.

Available from your Hy-Gain  
Dealer or Distributor

### HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORP.

8507 N.E. Highway 6  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68501

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



"Hang on, OM, I won't keep you half a mho!"

# LAFAYETTE-Leader In CB



99-3049WX\*

**99<sup>95</sup>**

## LAFAYETTE Model HB-555 Mobile-Ade™ 5-Watt Solid-State Mobile CB Transceiver

- 14 Transistor, 4 Diode Circuitry
- 12 Channel Crystal-Control Transmit and Receive
- Double Conversion Superhet Receiver with Super Selective Mechanical Filter
- Push-Pull Audio Amplifier/ Modulator.

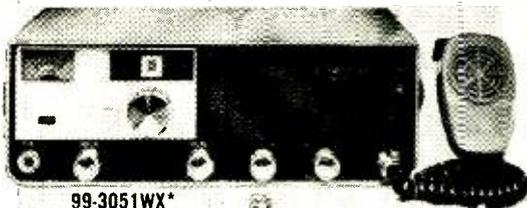
New ultra-compact pace setting design with full 5-watt input, only 2 1/8" high. Operates on 12VDC negative or positive ground and or 117VAC with optional AC power supply. Complete with built-in 3x5" speaker, push-to-talk mike, bracket and pair of channel 9 crystals.

## LAFAYETTE Model HB-600 25 Channel Transceiver

- Unique RF Noise Silencer
- 23 CB Channels Plus Choice From 5 Business Band Channels†

**219<sup>95</sup>**

Lafayette's finest! Unbelievable noise reduction (Pat. Pend). Also all solid state circuitry, low current drain, crystal synthesis, mechanical filter, Built-in solid state AC & DC power supplies. †FCC Type Accepted.



99-3051WX\*

## LAFAYETTE Model HA-130 Superhet CB Walkie-Talkie

- Crystal-Controlled Superhet Receiver
- Plug-in Crystals

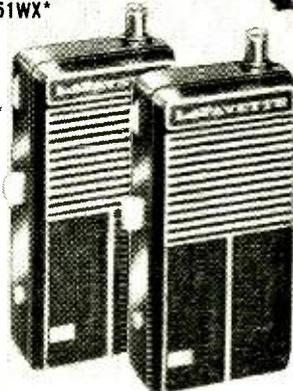
**13<sup>95</sup>** Each

When You Buy Two or More

Lightweight, provides clear communications up to 1 mile. With channel 10 receive and transmit crystals, earphone and battery. In durable black and silver high impact plastic case.

\*Imported

99-3053L\*  
14.95  
Singly



**FREE** 1966 Catalog 660  
512 Pages

Everything in Electronics  
for Home and Industry from the  
"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS  
Dept. 1B-6 P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791  
Send me the Free 1966 Lafayette Catalog 660

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Zip .....

## REVERB FOR YOUR CAR

(Continued from page 53)

amplifier. It is best to build the power supply in a separate case to avoid hum pickup.

**Construction.** To simplify matters, a printed circuit board is used for the amplifier, as shown in Fig. 6. It is shown actual size in case you decide to make your own.

Note the lead arrangement for  $Q3$  (the 2N3706). If bent properly and installed as shown, the flat side of the case will face resistor  $R12$ . If you cannot locate any proper size 0.5-ohm resistors for  $R14$  and  $R15$ , you can make them by winding 15 inches of #36 magnet wire on a resistor body and soldering the ends of the wire to the resistor leads; use at least a 1000-ohm resistor.

The delay line assembly must be shock-mounted to prevent car movements and road bumps from activating the springs. To do this, suspend the reverberation unit from the top of the case with four springs, one in each corner. Allow sufficient clearance between the unit and the case to prevent contact even when you hit the brakes hard.

To mount the springs, drill two small (#60) holes about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " apart for each spring. Start from the inside of the chassis and thread the end of the spring through one of the holes, and then back through the other hole into the case. Do not shorten the leads from the reverberation unit; they must be long enough to allow free movement.

Mount the unit in the case, the open side facing in, as shown in Fig. 4. Dress all the leads from the unit to extend past the output end. The output end of the delay line is the end with the shielded transducer.

**Installation.** In automotive installations, the fader control and switch can be mounted on a separate panel and located within easy reach of the driver. The leads can then be run to the reverberation amplifier, which can be mounted in the trunk or some other convenient place.

Disconnect the speaker from the car radio's output transformer and connect it to the fader control. Then install a rear-seat speaker and connect it to the fader control. This will allow you to select either direct output to both front and rear speakers, or direct output to the front speaker and reverberation output to the rear speaker. Of course, if your car is already equipped with a fader control and a front and rear speaker setup, you're that much ahead of the game—all you need add is the d.p.d.t. switch ( $S1$ ).

To adjust the amplifier for proper operation, connect it to a 12-volt power supply. It's a good idea to install a 1-ampere fuse in the + lead. Measure the voltage at the collector of  $Q5$  (it can normally range from 4 to 8 volts) and adjust trimmer resistor  $R8$  to obtain a 6-volt reading. The purpose of this adjustment is to obtain symmetrical operation.

After you install the amplifier, tune in your favorite program—and enjoy your concert hall on wheels. —30—

### The famous **Mercury** Model 1101 TUBE TESTER

## NOW in a wire-it-yourself KIT!

Illustrated step-by-step instructions make the Model 1101 extremely easy-to-build. Tests more tubes for dynamic cathode emission, shorts, grid leakage and gas than many testers costing hundreds of dollars... tests new Decals, Magnavols, 7-pin Nuvisors, Novars Compactrons, 10-pin type, battery type, auto radio hybrid tubes, foreign and hi-fi tubes and industrial types. Employs brilliant 2-point test principle—greatest safeguard against obsolescence. Modern airplane luggage design case.

- Also tests all popular picture tubes

Write for complete catalog of kits and wired instruments—and name of nearest distributor

**MERCURY ELECTRONICS CORP.** 315 Roslyn Road Mineola, N. Y. 11501

Model 1101K  
Kit...Net

**\$34.95**

Model 1101...wired  
Net **\$49.95**



## ON THE CITIZENS BAND

(Continued from page 74)

N. Braddock, and Miss D. Whitham, club committee.

Dallas further relates that CB licensees now number over 1000 in New Zealand, with approximately 400 in the Wellington area. Calls for the area are prefixed as "AK" for the Auckland region, "WN" for Wellington, etc.

**Civic Aid.** Members of the Tri-County Citizens Band Radio Club, Sterling, Ill., late last year assisted during the Illinois Junior Sports Jamboree held in that city. TCCBRC members intercepted all buses arriving at the jamboree, spacing their arrival at the registration center. Individual members then remained with the buses whenever they were moved during the ceremonies. Two base units were in operation at the junior high school, each on a different frequency. And a club member stayed near the state chairman at all times to inform him of any problem. In addition, club personnel made up a large part of the chaperone forces, providing policing units at the dorms on an around-the-clock basis.

During the jamboree parade, club personnel aided in the formation of sections and helped to keep the parade running smoothly. Later, the group assisted in sporting events by keeping the announcer informed through the use of walkie-talkies. Operators reported times in the running of field and track events as well as the heights and distances met by jumpers. They en-



A special booth was set up by Tri-County CB Radio Club (Sterling, Ill.) members at the Illinois Junior Sports Jamboree where they assisted as described above. Shown in the photo, left to right, are Leo Waldbusser, Larry Meyers, Bob Maxwell, Dave Rearley, Vernon Rosnow (president), and Helen Fransen.

February, 1966

# GET ACTION

WITH  PRECISION  
MADE, POPULAR PRICED CB  
UNITS!

**CITI-FONE SS**

• FULL 23 CHANNEL SS •

Triple Tuned RF • AC/DC • Dialo Tuner • Button Tuner •

• "Dual" Function Panel Meter •

• Compact 8" x 11" x 4 1/2" •

• Noise Immune Squelch •

• Double Tuned IF's •

• Illuminated Meter and Channel Selector •

**\$169<sup>50</sup>**

Ready to Operate



**CITI-FONE 99**

• 8 CHANNEL OPERATION •

• AC/DC •

• Electronic Switching •

• 2-Stage Preamp •

• Transistorized "Noise Immune" Squelch •

• Illuminated "5" Meter •

• Delayed AVC •

• Complete, with Crystals for 1 Channel •

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ready to Operate



WRITE,  
WIRE or  
PHONE TODAY FOR  
COMPLETE INFORMATION



**MULTI-ELMAC COMPANY**

21470 COOLIDGE HIGHWAY OAK PARK 37, MICH.

Citi-Fone SS

Citi-Fone 99

Name .....

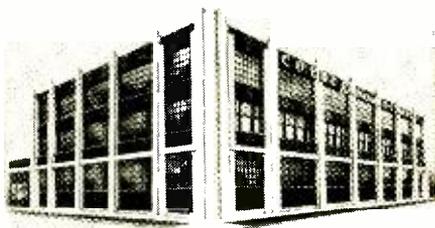
Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LEARN

# ELECTRONICS



FOUNDED 1899

NOT-FOR-PROFIT

## COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

Electronics Engineering Technology	—	Degree (2 Yrs.)
Electrical-Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (40 Wks.)
TV-Radio-Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (40 Wks.)
Combined Electronics Technician	—	Diploma (80 Wks.)
Practical Electrical Maintenance	—	Diploma (32 Wks.)
Practical Refrigeration Air Conditioning and Appliance Repair	—	Diploma (24 Wks.)
Specialized Industrial Electronics	—	Diploma (16 Wks.)
Introduction to Electricity-Electronics	—	Certificate (8 Wks.)
FCC First Class Radiotelephone	—	Certificate (100 Hrs.)

Special finance plans. Part time employment service while in school. Also Free graduate employment service.



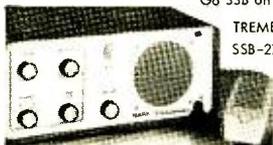
Use this coupon to get our FREE BOOK  
"YOU OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS"  
COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE, Dept. of Electronics 26-M  
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60607

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
*Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen*

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## Say You Saw It In Popular Electronics

**SSBCO** TRUE SINGLE SIDEBAND for CB  
Go SSB on 27mc Citizens Band



TREMENDOUS BARGAIN!  
SSB-27 SIDEWINDER...\$164.95

write for  
MONEY BACK Trial Offer  
SSBCO-P.O. Box 101 Northtown  
Station, Chicago, Ill. 60645

abled the announcer to keep spectators aware of the state of the meet.

By the time the TCCBRC CB operators had delivered attending dignitaries to the awards banquet, they had put in some 620 man-hours, utilizing 33 walkie-talkies, 5 base stations, and 42 mobile units.

**1966 OTCB Club Roster.** In order to keep our roster of active clubs current, all CB clubs, rescue teams, and special police groups who have not reported to this column in the last year are requested to do so now. Include your current membership totals, officers, club activities, emergency assists, and sample club decal and membership card. And please continue to provide us with your club newspaper or bulletin on a monthly basis. All groups are urged to send in photographs of activities, emergency teams, assists, and any unusual application connected with CB radio. Forward this material to Matt P. Spinello, CB Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. The clubs listed below have recently organized or are bringing us up to date on their present status.

**Vero Beach, Florida:** The Dog House CB'ers, Inc. This club has been active since January, 1964. Their call is KMP2992, issued July, 1965, for 50 units. Activities include aiding Civil Defense authorities, and the control station monitors 24 hours on weekends in order to aid the H.E.L.P. program. Club works hand in hand with amateurs in the area; members have been invited to attend classes to qualify for amateur tickets. Present officers include: Ed Ashley, 7Q0834, president (retired); L. B. Ginder, KD11805, vice president; Bert Oechsle, secretary; Chuck Homer, KDH2258, treasurer; Paul Jacobs, KMP2748, and Frank Melton, KD12396, communications officers.

**Hillside, Maryland:** Prince George's Volunteer CB Rescue Service, Inc. Organized in October, 1964, this group provides a mobile CB patrol on the new Capitol Beltway, Rt. 495, surrounding the entire Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. They work with local and state authorities during emergencies, and provide walkie-talkie and mobile units with a special skindiving unit to search areas. Officers: Andrew F. Przekop, KCB1870, president; Owen Mason, KCG1895, vice president; Harriet Fleck, KLV0295, secretary; Carrie Letcher, KCG2384, treasurer; and Jerry Peluzzo, KJE0246, chairman, emergency committee.

**New York, New York:** The Bronx Westchester CB Association. There are 80 members in this group, which has its own quarters and ham shack. They are equipped with gear and mobile units to help in emergencies at a moment's notice.

*Elyria, Ohio:* The Lorain County CB'ers, Inc. Present membership: 40. Meetings are held the last Sunday of each month at the Junior Chamber of Commerce building. Present officers: Larry McGough, KLM0698, president; Bill McCabe, KNM3739, vice president; Christine Sparks, KHH2473, secretary; and Darrill Hashman, KHJ3901, treasurer. There are also three trustees, an agent, a sergeant at arms, and a corresponding secretary.

*Sarnia, Ontario, Canada:* The "21" Club. Organized in May, 1965, this group is involved in emergency search and rescue. Minimum age requirement for membership is "21." The club maintains a ladies auxiliary. Secretary of club: John A. Hall.

Also reporting: In *Daytona Beach, Florida*, Volusia County REACT Team; in *Pontiac, Michigan*, Oakland Social CB's, Inc.; and in *Port Huron, Michigan*, Blue Water Messengers.

I'll CB'ing you!

—Matt, KHC2060

## SOLID STATE

(Continued from page 81)

● Keep non-working circuit resistances at a minimum. Where large currents are involved, as in multi-watt power stages, use moderate-to-heavy gauge hookup wire.

**Product News.** A new series of dual trigger diodes is now being produced by the Mallory Semiconductor Co. (424 S. Madison, DuQuoin, Ill. 62832). Essentially symmetrical three-layer avalanche devices, they are designed for use in activating SCR's and bi-switches. The unique electrical characteristic of these diodes causes a symmetrical switching device to fire whenever the breakdown voltage is exceeded in either di-

rection, thus triggering two SCR's with one diode. Identified as the STD series, the new Mallory diodes have a 1-watt power rating and breakover voltage ratings ranging from 24 to 120 volts.

Expensive semiconductors need protection! Recognizing this fact, ATI Industries (9030 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045) is now producing a special high-speed, high-current solid-state switching device designed to protect equipment circuits from overvoltage or overcurrent transients which would normally damage or destroy semiconductors. This semiconductor protector (SCP for short) has a response time of 500 nanoseconds, or less, and is available in models with voltage ratings ranging from 3 to 1000 volts at currents of up to 150 amperes.

That concludes the "SOLID STATE" story for now, fellows. Back next month . . .

—Lou

## AMATEUR RADIO

(Continued from page 78)

tears as to why they should join MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System). The Hawaiian MARS director offers to write a letter that should help any member of his MARS group who is drafted by the Army to be assigned to signal work.

In the October, 1965, issue of *Auto Call*, published by the Foundation of Amateur Radio, Washington, D.C., Marty, K3LFN, reports that Bill Grenfell, of the FCC, speaking at the September 11 meeting of the Rock Creek Amateur Radio Association, told about a fellow who included a check for \$16 with his license application. The actual fee was \$8, of course, so the applicant was sent a refund check for eight dollars. Then the original \$16 check "bounced"!



complete with Microphone,  
Power Supply Cables and  
Mobile Mounting Brackets

**\$299<sup>95</sup>**

## YOU CAN HEAR AND SEE THE DIFFERENCE SONAR FS-23 CITIZENS BAND RADIO

COMPLETE . . . 23 Frequency Synthesized  
Crystal-Controlled Channels

Continuous one control channel switching • Low noise dual purpose transistor supply • Low noise Nuvistor receiver R, F, stage • Provisions of accessory VDX control and 2-tone squelch • High stability and frequency accuracy • Crystal controlled receiver fine tuning • Rugged heavy duty construction • Size: 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "Wx5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "Hx11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "D • Wt. 15 lbs. • 1 year warranty.

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., Bklyn. 7, N.Y.  
Please send complete information on FS-23 Citizen Band Radio. Dept. 450

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## FOREIGN CURRENCY RATES

for 1-year subscriptions  
outside the U.S.A.,  
its Possessions & Canada.

(All prices include postage.)

Australian pounds: 2/5	Italian lire: 3,120
Austrian schillings: 130	Japanese yen: 1,800
Belgian francs: 248	Lebanese pounds: 15
Colombian pesos: 65	Mexican pesos: 62
Danish kroner: 35	New Zealand pounds: 1/16
Dutch guilders: 18	Norwegian kroner: 36
English pounds: 1/16	Pakistan rupees: 24
Finnish new markka: 16	Philippine pesos: 20
French francs: 25	Portuguese escudos: 144
Greek drachmas: 150	South African rands: 3.50
Hong Kong dollars: 28	Spanish pesetas: 312
Indian rupees: 24	Swedish kronor: 25
Irish pounds: 1/16	Swiss francs: 22
Israeli pounds: 14	Venezuelan bolivares: 22
West German marks: 20	

Mail order with remittance to:

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

Portland Place / Boulder, Colo., U.S.A. / 80311

## News and Views

**C. K. Moon**, publicity director of the Poughkeepsie Sports Car Club reports that last September 26 the Poughkeepsie Amateur Radio Club supplied communications for the annual Gibson Girl Rally. Thirty sports cars covered 253 miles of unfamiliar roads and were checked in and out of eight check points by radio. In addition to 2-meter, FM mobile units at each check point, relay stations were installed on two nearby mountains to insure that all reports would reach the control. Communications worked without a hitch . . . **W. Page Pyne, WN3EOP**, 540 North Locust St., Hagerstown, Md., works 40 meters using a home-brew 10-watt feeding a random length of wire and a Knight-Kit "Star Roamer" receiver. On 2 meters, he uses a Heathkit "Twoer" feeding a coat-hanger antenna, which works fine for local contacts . . . **Denny Ferguson, WN4WYC**, 212 Piedmont Ave., Rockmark, Ga., works 15 meters most of the time. His Heathkit DX-40 transmitter, 3-element beam, and Hammarlund HQ-145C receiver have knocked off 45 states and 16 countries. Denny offers to sked anyone needing a Georgia contact and hopes to have his General ticket by the time this is being read.

**Rich Casey, WA9LRI**, 8939 Parkside Ave., Morton Grove, Ill., works 2 and 6 meters with a Heathkit "Twoer" and "Sixer." On 2 meters, Rich uses a 3-element, home-brew beam 35' high, and he has a dipole under it for 6 meters. In addition, he likes to experiment with other antennas and has worked four states using a clothes-hanger dipole . . . **Robert Mauro, WN2UHY**, 150-30 18th Ave., White-stone, N.Y., operates on 40 meters. He feeds a 40-meter dipole antenna 25' high with an AMECO AC-1T transmitter and receives on a Lafayette HA-350 receiver. Although his transmitter power is only 8 watts, Bob has worked 12 states and two countries. A 20-wpm code-proficiency certificate and the way he handles his bug key prove that code is not one of his problems . . . **Steve Gard, WN8QWU**, 19141 Warwick Drive, Birmingham, Mich., has just discovered the value of a good receiver and a good antenna. In his first four months on the air receiving on an old, inexpensive receiver and feeding his Heathkit DX-40 transmitter into a nondescript dipole, Steve managed to work five states. Then he got a Hallicrafters SX-100 receiver and put up a Hy-Gain 18-AVQ antenna. Six log hours later, his states-worked total was 22.

**Ron Vincent, WA7CGR**, 2545 Washington St., Eugene, Ore., runs his EICO 720 transmitter at 65 watts on phone and 75 watts on CW to drive either a Hy-Gain 14-AVS vertical antenna or an 80-meter dipole, and he receives on a Hallicrafters SX-99. With this combination Ron has acquired 48 states worked and confirmed, and cards from 23 of the 46 countries he has worked. When not chasing DX with "high" power, Ron fools around with a 10-watt home-brew transmitter, and is in the midst of building a 5-watt, 80/40-meter transistorized transmitter . . . **Keith G. Beebe, WA4QOO**, 4899 100th Way, North, St. Petersburg, Fla., made over 2000 CW contacts in a year and a half on the air. In the process, he worked 45 states and 19 countries on three continents. Even more to be proud of is his selection for membership in the A-1 Operators' Club; Keith is also a member of the QRP and Rag Chewers' Clubs. WA4QOO's equipment includes a Globe "Sidebender" transmitter, a Lafayette KT-320 receiver, a home-brew 20-meter beam on a 40' tower, and a 40/15-meter inverted-V antenna . . . **Al Klein, W2PMX**, 2686 Colby Court, Brooklyn, N. Y., feeds a "long-wire" antenna between 80 and 15 meters with a Sideband Engineers SBE-33 transceiver. But Al's on-the-air time is being crowded by a new activity. Because he likes to build things, Al offers to build any electronic gadget described in any electronic magazine (although he prefers this one, because he has a complete file of back issues) for about the cost of the parts.

THE  HAS ARRIVED



## New Browning CB Mobile Unit.

- ◆ Distinctive new styling.
- ◆ 23-channel operation, crystal controlled.
- ◆ Nuvistor cascode front end.
- ◆ No synthesized circuits.
- ◆ Twelve tubes. ◆ Two transistors.
- ◆ Five diodes. ◆ Only 4" high, 10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" wide, 8" deep.

See the Raven at your franchised Browning Service Center now. Write Browning for complete literature and specifications.

 **browning**  
LABORATORIES, INC.

Dept. PE 2, 1269 Union Ave., Laconia, N. H. 03246

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Charles Collingwood, WA8PVN, 823 S. Main St., Findlay, Ohio, uses both a horizontal dipole and a vertical antenna. He drives them with a homebrew 6AG7-807 transmitter running a power of 75 watts, and receives on a Knight-Kit R-55A receiver. Operating on 15 meters exclusively, Chuck has worked 13 states, nine of them confirmed . . .

Mark Kellog, WNØMSX, 3311 So. 106th St., Omaha, Nebr., has worked 22 states, but he has great difficulty getting QSL cards from any stations except W9's. Mark loads his Globe "Chief" to 75 watts to excite his 40-meter dipole, and he receives on a Hallicrafters SX-99 . . . Bruce Kaplan, WN3DYC, 29 Homestead Rd., Levittown, Pa., has something that many Generals in his area do not have—a QSO with Wyoming. His tools are a Heathkit DX-35 transmitter and a Knight-Kit R-55A receiver. Mark also has 16 other states besides Wyoming worked . . . and he just received a Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver for his birthday.

"See you" in the Novice Roundup or in the DX Contest. Send your "News and Views," photos, and club bulletins for the next column to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401. 73, Herb, W9EGQ

## ELECTROMAZE SOLUTION

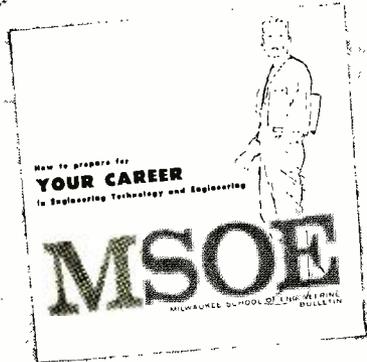
(Puzzle appears on page 59)

- |              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| 1 Coil       | 15 Envelope |
| 2 Cell       | 16 Diode    |
| 3 Arc        | 17 Decibel  |
| 4 Antenna    | 18 Loop     |
| 5 Array      | 19 Peak     |
| 6 Yagi       |             |
| 7 Image      | Exit 2. Key |
| 8 Electrode  |             |
| 9 Retrace    | 20 Network  |
| 10 Rig       | 21 Emission |
|              | 22 Triode   |
| Exit 1. Slug | 23 Triad    |
|              | 24 Dish     |
| 11 Gate      | 25 Hole     |
| 12 EMF       | 26 Encode   |
| 13 Chaff     | 27 Evacuate |
| 14 Cone      | 28 Dynode   |



February, 1966

## Thinking of college and a space age career in electronics?



### Send for this booklet on ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

- 2 years — Associate in Applied Science
- 4 years — Bachelor of Science

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.

# MSOE

Milwaukee School of Engineering

Milwaukee School of Engineering  
Dept. PE-266 1025 N. Milwaukee Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.  
I'm interested in

- Electrical fields       Mechanical fields

Name..... Age.....

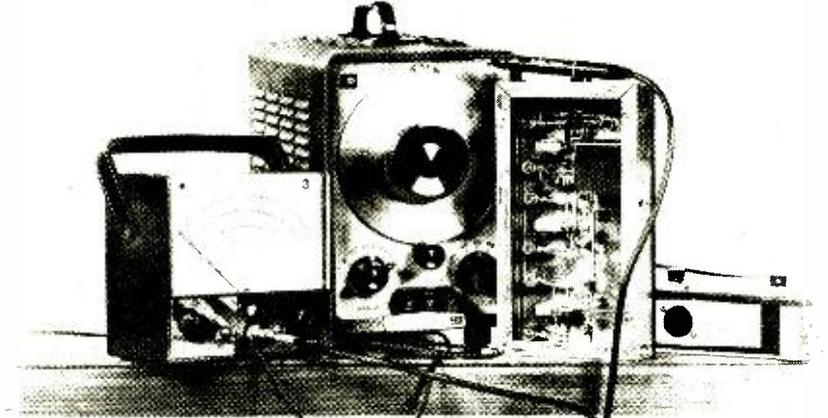
Address.....

City..... State..... ZIP.....

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

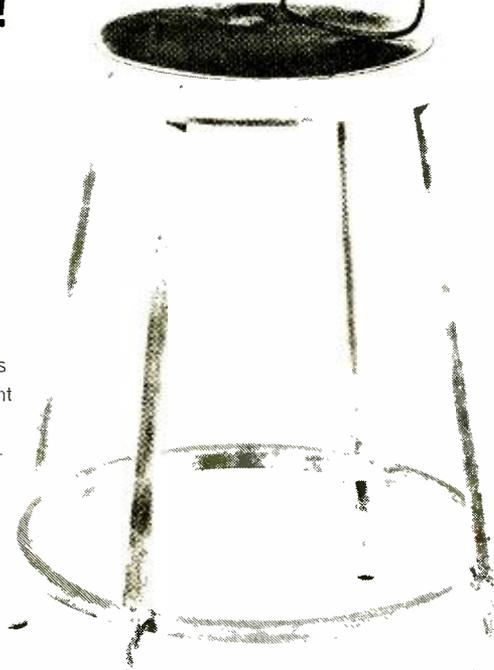
MS-227

# SOMEONE SHOULD DEVELOP AN EASY WAY TO LEARN ELECTRONICS AT HOME



## RCA INSTITUTES DID!

Here is a whole new approach to learning electronics at home! RCA Institutes, one of the nations' largest schools devoted to electronics, has developed a faster, easier way for you to gain the skills and the knowledge you need for the career of your choice. Here for the first time, is a student-proved, scientifically designed way to learn. If you have had any doubts in the past about home training in electronics—if you have hesitated because you thought you might not be able to keep up—or that electronics was too complicated to learn—here is your answer! Read how RCA Institutes has revolutionized its entire home training ideas!



find out about  
**RCA's**  
exciting  
new  
career  
programs

...and  
the easier,  
faster way to  
learn electronics.

**SEND NOW FOR  
NEW FREE BOOK**



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**

Dept. PE-26

A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th Street, New York, N. Y. 10014

Please rush me FREE illustrated catalog on your new CAREER PROGRAMS with information checked below. I understand that I am under no obligation, and that no salesman will call.

**HOME STUDY CAREER PROGRAMS**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television Servicing    | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Drafting    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications      | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Techniques      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License Preparation | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics  | <input type="checkbox"/> Nuclear Instrumentation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic Controls      | <input type="checkbox"/> Solid State Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications   | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics in Spanish  |

**CLASSROOM TRAINING COURSES**

- |                              |                                  |   |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Day | <input type="checkbox"/> Evening | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics in Spanish |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**CANADIANS:** Take advantage of these RCA Institutes Home Training Programs at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Fill out card and send in-envelope to: RCA Victor Co., Ltd.



**RECOGNIZED  
THROUGHOUT  
THE WORLD AS**

**THE MOST TRUSTED NAME  
IN ELECTRONICS**

Take advantage of this opportunity to  
train with a leader—RCA Institutes.  
Home Training or Classroom Training.

**SEND THIS POSTAGE-FREE CARD  
TODAY FOR FREE CAREER BOOK.**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in U.S.

Postage will be paid by—

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. PE-26**

350 West Fourth Street

New York, N. Y. 10014

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT NO.  
10662  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

## NEW CAREER PROGRAMS BEGIN WITH "AUTOTEXT" INSTRUCTION METHOD!

Start to learn the field of your choice immediately!

No previous training or experience in electronics needed!

With this new revolutionized method of home training you pick the career of your choice—and RCA Institutes trains you for it. RCA's Career Programs assure you that everything you learn will help you go directly to the field that you have chosen! No wasted time learning things you'll never use on the job! The Career Program you choose is especially designed to get you into that career in the fastest, easiest possible way!

And each Career Program starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the new, faster way to learn that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional home training methods in the past. This is the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

### CHOOSE A CAREER PROGRAM NOW

Your next stop may be the job of your choice. Each one of these RCA Institutes Career Programs is a complete unit. It contains the know-how you need to step into a profitable career. Here are the names of the programs and the kinds of jobs they train you for. Which one is for you?

**Television Servicing.** Prepares you for a career as a TV Technician/Service man; Master Antenna Systems Technician; TV Laboratory Technician; Educational TV Technician.

**FCC License Preparation.** For those who want to become TV Station Engineers, Communications Laboratory Technicians, or Field Engineers.

**Automation Electronics.** Gets you ready to be an Automation Electronics Technician; Manufacturer's Representative; Industrial Electronics Technician.

**Automatic Controls.** Prepares you to be an Automatic Controls Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician; Maintenance Technician; Field Engineer.

**Digital Techniques.** For a career as a Digital Techniques Electronics Technician; Industrial Electronics Technician; Industrial Laboratory Technician.

**Telecommunications.** For a job as TV Station Engineer, Mobile Communications Technician, Marine Radio Technician.

**Industrial Electronics.** For jobs as Industrial Electronics Technicians; Field Engineers; Maintenance Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians.

**Nuclear Instrumentation.** For those who want careers as Nuclear Instrumentation Electronics Technicians; Industrial Laboratory Technicians; Industrial Electronics Technicians.

**Solid State Electronics.** Become a specialist in the Semiconductor Field.

**Electronics Drafting.** Junior Draftsman, Junior Technical Illustrator, Parts Inspector; Design Draftsman Trainee Chartist.

### SEPARATE COURSES

In addition, in order to meet specific needs, RCA Institutes offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken independently of the Career Programs, on all subjects from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. Complete information will be sent with your other materials.

### LIBERAL TUITION PLAN

RCA offers you a unique Liberal Tuition Plan—your most economical way to learn. You pay for lessons only as you order them. No long term contracts. If you wish to stop your training for any reason, you may do so and not owe one cent until you resume the course.

### VALUABLE EQUIPMENT

You receive valuable equipment to keep and use on the job—and you never have to take apart one piece to build another. **New—Programmed Electronics Breadboard.** You now will receive a scientifically programmed electronic bread-

board with your study material. This breadboard provides limitless experimentation with basic electrical and electronic circuits involving vacuum tubes and transistors and includes the construction of a working signal generator and superheterodyne AM Receiver.

**Bonus From RCA—Multimeter and Oscilloscope Kits.** At no additional cost, you will receive with every RCA Institutes Career Program the instruments and kit material you need to build a multimeter and oscilloscope. The inclusion of both these kits is an RCA extra.

### CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes maintains one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City where classroom and laboratory training is available in day or evening sessions. You may be admitted without any previous technical training; preparatory courses are available if you haven't completed high school. Coeducational classes start four times a year.

### FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service had their jobs waiting for them when they graduated. And many of these jobs were with top companies in the field—such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and radio and TV stations and other communications systems throughout the world.

**SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. FREE BOOK INCLUDED. CHECK HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.**

**RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.,** Dept. PE-26  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th St., New York, N.Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics

POPULAR SEPTEMBER 1964  
ELECTRONICS



Send  
**POPULAR  
ELECTRONICS**  
Every  
Month

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

3 years for \$10

Check one:  2 years for \$7

1 year for \$4

*In the U. S., and possessions*

Payment Enclosed

Bill Me

Additional postage: Add \$1. per year for Pan-Am and all other foreign countries.

New

Renewal

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

Dept. 0161, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80311

## FOUR-LETTER QUIZ ANSWERS

(Quiz appears on page 72)

- 1 — D AFSK (Audio Frequency Shift Keying) is a type of modulation where the carrier is shifted between two discrete frequencies, and is often used in RTTY (radioteletype) communications work.
- 2 — H A DAVC (Delayed Automatic Volume Control) circuit does not apply a negative control voltage to the grids of the controlled amplifier tubes until the input signal is large enough to overcome a predetermined bias on the d.a.v.c. diode.
- 3 — A FETS (Field-Effect Transistors), like vacuum tubes, are basically voltage amplifiers and have high input impedance. Conventional transistors are generally current amplifiers, and have low input impedance.
- 4 — G A MOPA (Master Oscillator Power Amplifier) is a radio transmitter consisting of an oscillator and an r.f. amplifier.
- 5 — I The NTSC (National Television Standards Committee), a group representing the major television manufacturers, research laboratories, and broadcasters, prescribed the system used to transmit and receive commercial television in the United States.
- 6 — F The PMMC (Permanent Magnet Moving Coil) meter movement (D'Arsonval meter) employs a pointer mounted on a pivoted coil, a permanent magnet, and current-carrying coil return control springs.
- 7 — C The RIAA (Record Industry Association of America) equalization curve is a standard widely used by the phonograph record industry.
- 8 — B A TPTG (Tuned-Plate Tuned-Grid) oscillator employs parallel resonance in both plate and grid circuits, and the frequency of oscillation is dependent on the resonant frequency of each of the tuned circuits.
- 9 — J The UJTO (Unijunction Transistor Oscillator) utilizes the stable firing voltage characteristics of the transistor in a relaxation circuit.
- 10 — E The VSWR (Voltage-Standing-Wave Ratio) is the ratio of the characteristic impedance of a transmission line to the impedance of the load connected to the output end of the line.

**ON LAND-SEA-IN THE AIR**

TV, Radio, Electronics, Radar—on land, sea, and air. Learn in spare time at home for a BIG PAY job. Work with actual equipment by easy new shop method. 19 training kits sent! You receive multi-tester, signal tracer, oscilloscope, radio, TV (optional). Send for FREE lessons and pay-later plan.

**CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, INC.**

Dept. T-2114 3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60625

## TELEVISION RADIO COLOR TV

Let COYNE Train You at Home in Spare Time MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

**Coyne Electronics Institute**

1501 W. Congress Prwy., Dept. 26-H4, Chicago, Ill. 60607

Send FREE Book and details on HOW I CAN GET Coyne Quality Television Home Training at Low Cost and Easy Terms. No obligation or salesman.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY.....STATE.....

## SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

(Continued from page 75)

date submit a list of 25 additional countries for a "50" award, along with a notation to refer to their original listing of 25 countries—not an easy task by any means, considering the huge volume of applications that are processed. And often we find, once again, that the applicant has submitted one or more duplications and, again, additional correspondence is necessary.

To insure your receiving your DX Awards as quickly as possible, we ask that you (1) be sure that your listings are in alphabetical order, thus automatically eliminating duplication, and (2) each time you apply for a higher award, send in a complete list. You will find this easy to do if you keep a copy of the list you submitted for the lesser award.

If you intend to apply for any of the DX Canada Awards, the provinces now deemed acceptable include: Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory, and Northwest Territories. For award purposes, the Yukon and Northwest Territories are being considered as provinces.

**Photo, Anyone?** Would you like to have your picture in this column? Send us a black-and-white photo of your SWL "shack" with you in it. The photo should be at least 4" x 6" and should have good contrast; blurred prints cannot be properly reproduced. And all of the equipment shown must be identified by make and model number. Mail the photo to: Short-Wave Editor, P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. Be sure that it is one you can spare for we cannot return it.

### Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to SHORT-WAVE LISTENING, P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the fifth of each month; be sure to include your WPE Monitor Registration and the make and model number of your receiver. We regret that we are unable to use all of the reports received each month, due to space limitations, but we are grateful to all contributors.

**Algeria**—R. *Algiers* is noted on 6175 kc. from fade-in around 2200 with Eng. to 2230 and Spanish to 2300/close. This is in parallel to 9685 kc. and to the 100-kw. medium-wave outlet on 890 kc., which has also been reported in East Coast areas.

# FREE GIANT NEW CATALOG

100'S OF BARBANGS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

TUBES PARTS ETC. AT LOWEST PRICES

EVERYTHING IN HI-FI AND STEREO

SAVE UP TO 50% ON CHOICE KITS

SAVE ON CAMERAS FILM & PHOTO EQUIPMENT

TOP VALUES IN POWER & HAND TOOLS

100'S OF BIG PAGES CRAMMED WITH SAVINGS

## BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Rush me FREE 1966 B-A Catalog.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

Please be sure to show your Zip No.....

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

## FOR CBers

### PRO-27 CB BASE STATION ANTENNA

Looking for a CB Base Station Antenna that outperforms all others?

**YOU'VE FOUND IT!**

Be a Pro-  
Use a Pro!



- Only CB base station antenna with tunable matching for exceptionally low 1.1 to 1 SWR
- Field strength exceeds every other colinear antenna
- .64 wave length for extremely low angle of radiation.
- Tested under all conditions
- Heavy duty aluminum and steel construction

The Pro-27 has a combination of mechanical and electrical features that can't be beat. See it at your distributors, or write for literature.

### NEW-TRONICS CORPORATION

3455 Vega Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44113

"the home of originals"

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Get Your First Class Commercial  
F.C.C. LICENSE  
and earn your  
A.S.E.E. DEGREE**

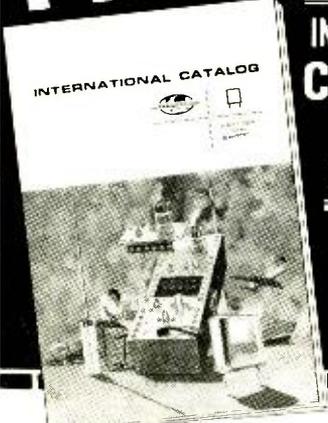
Move up. Increase your salary and prestige. How? By acquiring the knowledge and skill that industry needs and pays for!

The unique A.S.E.E. degree program available at Grantham School of Electronics teaches you what industry wants you to know for *advanced* employment. And you can complete three-fourths of this program while at home on your present job. Only one semester must be completed in residence.

Get the facts from our free catalog. Then, with our assistance, get the knowledge. Your F.C.C. license, your A.S.E.E. degree, and higher-paid employment follow naturally. Ask for *Catalog 63*.

**Grantham School of Electronics**  
1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027  
(Phone: HO 9-7878)  
408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)  
818-18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006  
(Phone: 298-7460)

**FREE!...**



**INTERNATIONAL CATALOG**  
your **1966**  
buying guide

FOR PRECISION  
MADE RADIO  
CRYSTALS AND  
ELECTRONIC  
EQUIPMENT

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.  
18 No. Lee, Okla. City, Okla. 73102  
Rush Free Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Austria**—Vienna has revised its schedule. It now reads: to the Orient at 1700-2200 on 11,845 kc. (replacing 9610 kc.); to South America at 0000-0200 on 17,785 kc. (replacing 11,905 kc.); to India and Indonesia at 1300-1500 on 17,770 kc. (replacing 17,800 kc.); to Australia and New Zealand at 0900-1100 on 17,875 kc. (replacing 17,810 kc.); to Japan at 1100-1300 on 11,875 kc. (replacing 11,725 kc.); and to South Africa at 0700-0900 on 17,875 kc. and at 1500-1700 on 17,770 kc. (17,750 kc. is no longer in use). **R. Sweden** reports that xmts from Vienna may be changed often and, in some cases, overseas programs may be partially suspended because the station will begin broadcasts with 100-kw. xmts in late 1966.

**British Guiana**—Station ZFY, Georgetown, was tuned on 5980 kc. at 0940 with singing; at 0948 with an ID for *R. Demerara*, then local news; at 0955 with an ID and music; and at 1000 with a commercial, ID, and time given as 6:15 a.m. A morning devotional service followed.

**Burma**—Station XZK2, Rangoon, 4797 kc., has been monitored with the carrier on at 1055, music and s/on anmts at 1100 in Burmese. The 6032-kc. outlet carries Program I (also in Burmese) at this time and is heard frequently.

**Cambodia**—*R. Phnom Penh*, 5940 kc., is noted at times with the best signal around 1020-1045 when

**CLANDESTINE STATIONS**

An unidentified "U.S.S.R. regional" station noted often on 5915 kc. is the quasi-clandestine *Bizim Radyo*, whose xmt is reportedly in Bucharest. An ID in Turkish was caught just before the 2058 s/off.

*R. Libertad's* often-quoted "25-meter" frequency has been found to be 11,865 kc., on which the station was logged at 0000.

*Radio Peyk-e Iran*, according to an item from *R. Switzerland*, broadcasts in Persian and Arabic from 1350 to about 1800 on 9560, 11,410, and 11,695 kc. It is surmised (the report states) that the anonymous programs are compiled in East Germany and broadcast from xmts in Bulgaria in the direction of Iran and Iraq. (*Editor's Note:* American sources have, for some time, thought that the broadcasts originated from a 50-kw. xmt in the Russian sector of Berlin, Germany.)

A station has been heard on 4190 kc. with the call-sign WERG and a location somewhere in New Jersey. Playing old and modern pop records, it identified as "The last word in radio. WERG, New Jersey, on 4190 kc." It was tuned at 2310-2325 when the announcer said it would move to 4340 kc. No move was made, however, and it returned to the air from 2335 to 2352, when operations apparently ceased. Does anyone have any further information on this station?

there are songs and anmts in (probably) Cambodian. This channel usually has considerable RTTY QRM.

**Chile**—Seldom heard is *La Cruz Del Sur*, Santiago, 11,848 kc. Badly squeezed by Paris and *R. Teleco* (Paraguay), it has a religious program at 2330.

**China**—To improve reception for our listeners on the East Coast of N.A., we have made some changes . . . Peking now beams to this area at 0000-0100 on 15,066 and 17,680 kc., and at 0100-0200 and 0200-0300 on 7035, 9480, 11,945, 15,080, and 15,095 kc. Other xmts were noted on 15,370 kc., in addition to their Spanish beam at 0045, and on 11,505 kc. in Chinese from 2353 to past 0000 with six time-pips at 0000.

**Colombia**—A new or possibly misplaced Colombian on 6117 kc. bears further checking. With an ID of *R. Centro Popular*, it is heard from 0040.

**Cyprus**—The BBC Near East Mediterranean Re-

## SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement	QRN—Station interference
BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation	R.—Radio
Eng.—English	RTTY—Radioteletype
ID—Identification	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
kw.—Kilowatts	VOA—Voice of America
N.A.—North America	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter

lay at Limassol operates on 15,420 kc. with Eng. until 1700 and again at 1900.

**Czechoslovakia**—Prague's winter schedule reads: to Europe at 0800-0930 in German, at 0930-1100 in German to Austria, at 1100-1200 in French and at 1200-1300 in Italian on 6055 and 9505 kc.; at 1200-1230 in Eng. on 9560, 11,960, and 15,285 kc.; at 1230-1300 in Spanish (Saturdays and Sundays) and at 1300-1330 in Spanish on 6135, 11,960, and 15,285 kc.; at 1300-1430 in Italian (Saturdays and Sundays) on 6055 & 9505 kc.; at 1700-1730 in Italian, at 1830-1900 in Spanish and at 1900-1930 in Eng. on 5930 and 7345 kc.; to Africa at 1500-1530 in Swahili and at 1530-1600 in Eng. on 7345, 9550, 11,990, and 15,285 kc. (and on 6055 kc. to Europe and N. Africa), at 1630-1730 in Arabic on 7285, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; at 1730-1830 in Eng. on 5930, 7285, 7345, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; at 1830-1930 in French on 7285, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; at 1930-2030 in Arabic and at 2030-2130 in French on 5930, 7345, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; to South and Central America at 2130-2230 in Portuguese and at 2230-2300 in Czech and Slovak on 5930, 7345, 9795 and 11,990 kc.; at 2300-0000 in Spanish, at 0000-0100 in Portuguese and at 0200-0300 (to Central America and Mexico) on 5930, 7115, 7345, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; to N.A. at 1330-1400 in Czech and Slovak (Sundays only) and at 1400-1500 in Eng. (Sundays only) on 15,285, 15,448, and 17,825 kc.; at 0100-0200 and 0330-0430 in Eng. and at 0300-0330 in Czech and Slovak on 5930, 7115, 7345, 9795, and 11,990 kc.; to the Far East and Australia at 0700-0800 in Eng. on 9505, 15,230, 15,285, and 21,450 kc. (and on 6055 kc. to Europe). Medium-wave xmsns to Europe include one at 2305-2330 in Eng. on 1097 kc. Several reporters also indicate that the African Service at 1530-1630 is now being carried on 15,200 kc.

**Ecuador**—Station HCMR1, *R. Cayambe*, Cayambe, rarely heard, has been noted in New England around 0300 with Spanish music on 3640 kc.

**Ethiopia**—Station ETLF, *R. Voice of the Gospel*, Addis Ababa, has Eng. from 0330 on 7165 kc. on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays as indicated last month. This is preceded by an Arabic xmsn from 0300 and followed by another Arabic



Three receivers are featured in the listening post of David Smith, WPE1GBC, Everett, Mass.: a Hallcrafters S-120, a "Realistic" 148/175 fire/police receiver, and, for standby, a Hallicrafters S-119.

February, 1966

FULLY EQUIPPED FOR  
IMMEDIATE OPERATION  
ON ALL 23 CHANNELS



reach  
way out  
with

the NEW

Cobra CAM-88



23-CHANNEL CB

mobile and base station

AM TRANSCEIVER

**GREATER RANGE POWER** with the exclusive new DYNABOOST circuit that intensifies speech signals and extends the signal range.

The new Cobra CAM-88 is rugged, handsome and field proven. Compare it, feature for feature, with other CB equipment and you'll be convinced that the Cobra CAM-88 is by far the best.

### Outstanding Features

- Fully-Equipped for Immediate 23-channel Transmit and Receive
- Double Conversion Superheterodyne Receiver
- Transistorized 117V AC/12V DC Power Supply
- Speech Compression with Switch
- Delta-Tune Fine Tuning
- Squelch Control and Standby Switch
- Illuminated Dual-Purpose Meter  
Power-in (Receive)-Power-out (Transmit)
- Modulation Indicator
- Detachable Press-to-talk Microphone
- Convertible to a Public Address Amplifier

Carefully engineered design makes the Cobra completely reliable and easy to operate. Completely self-contained. *No additional crystals needed.* \$21495

See your Distributor or Write for Bulletin 2P6

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.



DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION  
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO, ILL. 60613

Export: Empire Exporters, 123 Grand St., New York 13, U.S.A. Also available in Canada.

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**WHATEVER YOUR COMMUNICATIONS YOU NEED**  
**Frequency Controlling TEXAS CRYSTALS**  
 Unconditionally Guaranteed

Whether on land, sea or air, your radio communications will be more dependable with **TEXAS CRYSTALS** . . . made with the same precision, care and quality as those supplied to numerous space projects. And, you'll appreciate the attractive prices. Send for descriptive catalog today.

If your dealer can't supply your **TEXAS CRYSTALS** needs, send his name with your order to our plant nearest you.

**TEXAS CRYSTALS**  
 A Division of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
 Fort Myers, Florida Los Angeles, California  
 Phone 813 WE 6-2109 Phone 213 731-2258

**CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**



. . . right into your tape recorder — then play it back and listen to the *lively sound* of your own voice — so natural, no one can tell the difference. University's new revolutionary Attaché is the smallest cardioid dynamic microphone ever made. Priced right too! *Free!* "Microphones '66" — a book every owner of a tape recorder should have.



**UNIVERSITY SOUND**  
 A DIVISION OF LIVING ELECTRIC, INC.  
 Dept. B-64 Box 1056  
 Oklahoma City, Okla. 73101



Name .....  
 Address .....  
 City ..... State ..... Zip .....

**CIRCLE NO. 42 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

period from 0400. The 9755-kc. outlet is tuned at 1100-1430 in native language and native music after an opening ID in English.

**Formosa**—*Voice of Free China*, Taipei, carries Eng. at 0250-0350 on 7130, 11,825, 11,860, and 15,345 kc., at 1000-1045 on 7130, 9655, 9685, 11,825, and 11,860 kc., and at 1530-1610 on 7130, 9685, 9720, 11,725, 11,825, 15,125, and 17,890 kc. The "Dragon Show" is aired at 1130-1200 on 7130, 9685, 9720, 11,725, and 17,890 kc. West Coast monitors report that the 1530-1610 kc. xmsn can only be heard on 9685, 9720, and 11,725 kc.

**Gilbert & Ellice Islands**—*R. Tarawa* operates VTW2, 4912.5 kc., and VTW3, 3220 kc., in Eng. on Thursdays at 0730-1030 and in Gilbertese daily except Thursdays and Saturdays at 0430-0700. The only xmsn noted in the U.S. in recent weeks was in Washington, D. C., a tentative logging of the Eng. program.

**Haiti**—Station 4VB, Port au Prince, formerly known as *R. Commerce*, was calling itself *La Voix de la Revolution Duvallieriste* in Eng., Spanish and French when noted on 5983 kc. from 0200 to 0400.

**Israel**—There is an additional xmsn on Sundays (possibly in Eng. but this is not confirmed) at 3900-1000 and in French at 1000-1100 on 11,910 kc. to Europe and on 9009 kc. to South Africa. In the evening, French begins at 2015 and Eng. at 2040-2100 on 9009, 9625, and 9725 kc.

**Korea (North)**—*R. Pyongyang* (or *R. Korea*—either or both may be used) has Eng. at 2300-0000 on 11,748 kc. to S. E. Asia. They open in Chinese at 2200.

**Lebanon**—Beirut has a xmsn to North and Latin America at 0130-0400 in French and Spanish on 9675 kc., but they still ID as operating on 9710 kc.

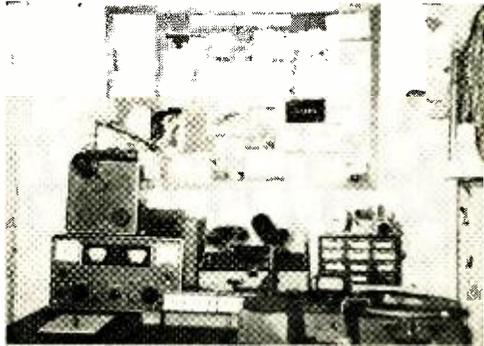
**Luxembourg**—*R. Luxembourg* has been noted from 2315 with Eng. religious programs on 6090 kc.

**Malaysia**—The Commercial Service of *R. Malaysia* is noted at 1000-1030 on 7300 in English. *Voice of Malaysia*, 6175 kc., signs on at 1115 in Eng. to S. E. Asia, Australia, and New Zealand, and gives dual channels as 11,900, 7100, and 6100 kc. English news is given at 1130. *R. Malaysia Sarawak* has Eng. on 5037 kc. at 1300-1400 and on 4950 kc. at 1400-1600.

**Mexico**—Station XEUMT, *Universidad Iberoamericana*, Sisoguichi, Chihuahua (mailing address: Mexico City) is on the air weekdays only with s/off at 2330 on 5960 kc. They broadcast educational programs.

**Monaco**—*Trans World Radio*, Monte Carlo, has Eng. xmsns on 7260 kc. on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 0630-0730, on Wednesdays and Fridays at 0630-0715, and on Sundays at 0630-1230.

**Netherlands**—The Eng. schedule for *R. Nederland*, Hilversum, effective until March 6, reads: to N.A. at 1555-1615 (Tuesdays and Fridays) on 15-



A Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver is used by Tom Kent, WPE8ETL, Shaker Heights, Ohio. A DX'er for only two years, Tom already has 78 countries logged.

## SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Dave Siddall (WPE1EBN), Hyannis, Mass.  
 Stanley Mayo (WPE1GK), Portland, Maine  
 Edward Kalin (WPE1GEL), W. Hartford, Conn.  
 Perry Brainin (WPE2KVK), Bronx, N. Y.  
 Bernard Greene (WPE2MNJ), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Lothar Koenig (WPE2MTB), Fort Hamilton, N. Y.  
 Ray Schlegel (WPE2OAO), Rochester, N. Y.  
 Bernard Kinahan, Jr. (WPE2OEE), Yonkers, N. Y.  
 George Sprout (WPE3GMW), Reading, Pa.  
 Grady Ferguson (WPE4BC), Charlotte, N. C.  
 Jimmy Dearing (WPE4IES), Roanoke, Va.  
 Paul Judkins (WPE4ISO), Herndon, Va.  
 Jack Keene (WPE5BMP), Houston, Texas  
 Gary Kieffer (WPE5DZD), Tecumseh, Okla.  
 Shaler Hamisch (WPE6BPN), Pasadena, Ca. if.  
 John Woltjen (WPE7OB), Salt Lake City, Utah  
 Tom Kent (WPE8ETL), Shaker Heights, Ohio  
 John Rosenbaum (WPE9HTO), South Bend, Ind.  
 A. R. Niblack (WPE9KAM), Vincennes, Ind.  
 John Beaver, Sr. (WPE0AE), Pueblo, Colo.  
 Douglas Hammock, Jr. (WPE0EOF), Morehouse, Mo.  
 Bert Pestor (VE7PE9L), Sudbury, Ont., Canada  
 Trevor Burke (VE7PE1AW), Victoria, B. C., Canada  
 Roy Cohen, Plainview, N. Y.  
 Bob Hill, Washington, D. C.  
 Gary Tremblay, Bakersfield, Calif.  
 John Young, Jr., Redondo Beach, Calif.  
 John Zapisek, Wading River, N. Y.  
 Radio Prague, Prague, Czechoslovakia  
 Sweden Calling DX'ers Bulletin, Stockholm, Sweden  
 Swiss Broadcasting Corp., Berne, Switzerland

425 and 11,730 kc., at 2030-2050 (Tuesdays and Fridays) on 11,730 and 9525 kc., at 2055-2150 (except Sundays) and at 1855-2020 (Sundays only) on 9590 and 6085 kc., and at 0125-0220 (via Bonaire) daily on 9590 kc.; weekdays only to Australia and New Zealand at 0725-0820 on 9715, 11,730, and 11,970 kc., to S. Asia at 1425-1520 on 15,425 and 17,810 kc., to Africa and Europe at 1855-1950 on 6025 and 9590 kc., and to Europe at 1955-2050 on 6025 and 6085 kc. There is a xmsn from Bonaire, daily, at 1955-2050 on 15,220 kc. The "Dutch By Radio" course has been discontinued and replaced by "What's In The Paper?". "Holland Makes It" has been superseded by "Holland in 1990."

**Nigeria**—Voice of Nigeria, Lagos, 7275 kc., has an Eng. news summary from 2200 to 2205 s/off dual to 15,255 and 11,900 kc., but the 7275-kc. xmsn is not announced.

**Peru**—A station noted on 6350 kc. is thought to be *R. Pacifico*, Lima, in a possible move from 9675 kc. It was noted around 0300 on an irregular schedule and may give ID as OAZ4K.

Station OAX5X, *R. Nazca*, Nazca, 4790 kc., is tuned at 0501-0518 under nearly impossible RTTY QRM. *R. Luz*, Lima, 3355 kc., is poor to fair at 0335 with Latin American music.

**Portugal**—*Emissora Nacional*, Lisbon, has added these new services: to Canada at 0300-0345 on 5975 kc. (tuning locates French at 0255, Eng. to at least 0320); to New Zealand at 0730-0815 and to the Far East at 0815-0900 on 7130 and 9645 kc.; to Europe at 2015-2100 on 6025 and 7225 kc.

**Rwanda**—The new *Deutsche Welle* relay station in Kigali (250 kw.) is on the air, and Eng. is scheduled to W. Africa at 0630-0715 on 11,905 kc., at 1215-1300 on 17,765 kc., and at 1745-1830 on 17,805 kc.; and to East Africa at 1015-1045 on 9735 kc. and at 1545-1615 on 9695 kc. Some testing is still in progress on 17,755 kc. around 1740-1945, and on 17,770 kc. between 1820 and 0100 in German, English, and French; reports are requested.

**Spain**—A new frequency of 9760 kc. is being used by *R. Nacional Espana*, Madrid, for Eng.-speaking listeners at 0220-0230. The program consists of light music, talks, and report requests.

**Switzerland**—Berne has been heard on 11,920 kc. from 2300 s/on in Spanish and later in French. Their latest schedule lists three xmsns to N.A. daily at 0115-0245 on 9535, 6120, and 6080 kc., at 0415-0545 on 6120 kc., and at 1215-1345 on 11,715 kc.

**Thailand**—A report from Thailand to *R. Sweden*

# Olson

\* FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Values. Credit plan available.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS**  
 INCORPORATED

452 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



## LOOK! A NEW ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE

WITH COMPLETE INSTRUCTION COURSE

Professional 10" all-metal Electronics Slide Rule. Designed specifically for technicians, engineers, students, hobbyists. Has special scales not found on any other rule. Enables you to solve electronics problems quickly, accurately. Made to our rigid specs by Pickett, Inc. Slide Rule plus four le:son AUTO-PROGRAMMED Instruction Course with grading service, and top-grain leather carrying case . . . a \$50 value for less than \$20! Send coupon for FREE booklet. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. PE-117, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

### SEND COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

**Cleveland Institute of Electronics**

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-117  
 Cleveland, Ohio 44114



Please send FREE Electronics Slide Rule Booklet. SPECIAL BONUS: Mail coupon promptly and get FREE Pocket Electronics Data Guide, too!

GET THIS FREE!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

A leader in Electronics Training . . . since 1934

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

indicates that the Ministry of Communications has, in principle, approved a plan to allow the erection of a VOA short-wave xmitr in northern Thailand. The planned power is 400 kw.; target date is towards the end of 1966.

**U.S.S.R.**—Ashkabad, Turkmen SSR, 4825 kc., has been logged once at 0130 when the powerful RTTY station that usually blankets this frequency was off. A man spoke in Turkmen at 0130 and a woman in Russian (probably a Moscow Home Service relay) at 0210.

**Vatican City**—Vatican Radio is excellent to 1640 s/off in an African language on seldom-heard 11,875 kc.

**Vietnam (North)**—According to a recent schedule, Hanoi broadcasts in Eng. at 0500-0515, 1300-1330,

and 1530-1600; in French at 2245-2300, at 0415, and at 1400-1430; in Cambodian at 0930-1000 and 1230-1300; in Laotian at 0900-0930 and 1200-1230; in Thai at 0530-0600 and 1300-1330; in Cantonese at 1130-1200 and 1430-1500; and in standard Chinese (Mandarin) at 1530-1600 and 0430-0500; all on 9760, 9840, 11,640, and 11,840 kc. Other xmsns were noted from 1050 to past 1130 with music and native-language news on 11,760 kc.; at 0330-0400 on 15,140 kc.; at 0400-0430 on 15,155 kc.; and at 0430 and around 1600 on 15,170 kc.

**Vietnam (South)**—Saigon is noted on 4877 kc. from 1045 to past 1140 with Home Service programs of light music and Vietnamese language. Saigon carries French daily at 1100-1200 and Eng. at 1200-1300 on 9755 kc.

-30-

## DX STATES AWARDS PRESENTED

*To be eligible for one of the DX States Awards designed for WPE Monitor Certificate holders, you must have verified stations (any frequency or service) in 20, 30, 40, or 50 different states in the U.S. The following DX'ers have qualified for and received awards in the categories indicated.*

### FIFTY STATES VERIFIED

Jonah Heffler (WPE2GPN), Bronx, N. Y.  
Robert Ramlow (WPE9FTQ), W. Allis, Wis.  
David Smith (WPE1GBC), Everett, Mass.

### FORTY STATES VERIFIED

David Rodgers (WPE5DRJ), Buffalo, Okla.  
Park Barton (WPE4INA), Troy, Ala.  
Robin Martin (WPE2GEH), Glen Head, N. Y.  
Ernest Wesolowski (WPE0AHV), Omaha, Nebr.  
Alan Raylesberg (WPE2MKW), Bayside, N. Y.

### THIRTY STATES VERIFIED

Gary Atkins (WPE4EHL), Louisville, Ky.  
David Nager (WPE2NLK), Bronx, N. Y.  
Kenneth Fraga (WPE2NPH), New York, N. Y.  
Phil Swingley (WPE9HLR), Muncie, Ind.  
Ronald Dohmen (WPE0EGH), New Prague, Minn.  
Ralph Brown, Jr. (WPE9HQO), Lake Forest, Ill.  
Gale Shafer (WPE7CGB), Deming, Wash.  
Richard Lauhead (WPE0DTX), Elwood, Nebr.  
Charles P. Mohr, Jr. (WPE2MKI), White Plains, N. Y.  
Robert Coleman (WPE4FXO), Atlanta, Ga.  
Stephen B. Olsen (WPE0EAE), Robbinsdale, Minn.  
Robert H. French (WPE8FGH), Bellaire, Ohio  
Arnold Galina (WPE1FQS), Worcester, Mass.  
Mike Patton (WPE51AA), Houston, Texas  
John Draut (WPE2JVI), Riverdale, N. Y.  
Robert Astmann (WPE2LWS), Kenmore, N. Y.  
Dwayne Hannah (WPE5DEM), Houston, Texas  
Mary Pollack (WPE4BPQ), Hickory, N. C.  
Fred R. Miller (WPE3GLV), Olmstead AFB, Pa.  
Larry Hoffman (WPE0EGK), University City, Mo.  
Robert T. Rooney (WPE3AE), Ridley Park, Pa.  
Stuart I. Hecht (WPE4HKV), Jacksonville, Fla.  
Joseph V. Muckin (WPE2MKF), Spotswood, N. J.  
Douglas Messimer (WPE3FMZ), Enola, Pa.  
Ray K. Hartman (WPE9GON), New Berlin, Wis.  
Ovide Brudo (WPE1EEX), Methuen, Mass.

### TWENTY STATES VERIFIED

Donald Stock (WPE0EHP), Waukon, Iowa  
Steve Smay (WPE0EAW), Springfield, Mo.  
Dick Stout (WPE9GWL), Chatham, Ill.  
Donald Reinholz (WPE8CRH), Oakland, Calif.  
Mike Mitock (WPE8HUA), Lorain, Ohio  
Ed Rudder (WPE4EXY), Halifax, Va.  
Richard Kindt (WPE3GKQ), Cleona, Pa.  
Wm. D. Kasperkoski (WPE2MRL), Ontario, N. Y.  
Robert M. Johnson (WPE6GAL), Big Bend, Calif.  
Dale Meyer (WPE8IIV), St. Clair Shores, Mich.  
Elliot Straus (WPE2NOO), West Orange, N. J.

Dennis Zink (WPE4IIR), Charlotte, N. C.  
Winston Young (WPE6EQI), N. Hollywood, Calif.  
David E. Bono (WPE6FVS), San Lorenzo, Calif.  
Alan Pinney (WPE2MKQ), Nutley, N. J.  
George E. Molnar, Jr. (WPE2MWB), Buffalo, N. Y.  
Gerald R. Dalum (WPE0DEH), Minot AFB, N. D.  
Jim Mahoney (WPE6GRI), Oakland, Calif.  
James S. Wilkie (WPE0DXR), Columbia, Mo.  
Richard B. Cooper, Jr. (WPE1GHI), Wayland, Mass.  
Gene Boling (WPE9HQJ), Muncie, Ind.  
Gary Zukowski (WPE9HPY), Cicero, Ill.  
J. David Raycroft (VE3PE2FE), Hamilton, Ont., Canada  
Andy Fritz (WPE2NIM), South River, N. J.  
Martin Schneider (WPE2SV), Watertown, N. Y.  
Morris Sorensen (VE3PE2EI), Toronto, Ont., Canada  
Steve Okino (WPE8IPH), Dayton, Ohio  
Dave Schmidt (WPE3GKR), Green Ridge, Pa.  
Philip Smith (WPE8IIA), Dayton, Ohio  
Harvey Lindenbaum (WPE4HIF), Surfside, Fla.  
Dennis Balls (WPE3GII), Homer City, Pa.  
Stuart Grade (WPE0DDO), Sioux City, Iowa  
John Kotlarik, Jr. (WPE9HTD), Chicago, Ill.  
Mike Cischoff (WPE4IJC), Fort Thomas, Ky.  
Frank Stone (WPE3EAJ), Philadelphia, Pa.  
Thomas Berry (WPE4HPS), Niceville, Fla.  
William Zlobik (WPE2NQJ), Bridgeton, N. J.  
Arnold Matsunobu (KH6PE3O), Keauu, Hawaii  
Ray Wasky (WPE8FCK), Cleveland, Ohio  
Mario Calleri (WPE1FFP), Lincoln, R. I.  
John P. Kowolik (WPE2LZL), New Hyde Park, N. Y.  
Gerry Cohen (WPE1FNT), W. Hartford, Conn.  
Ronald Brown (WPE3FNR), Baltimore, Md.  
Donald E. Robinson (WPE4IKL), Athens, Tenn.  
Dwain Davis (WPE1GJO), Cranston, R. I.  
Rick Warner (WPE7CFV), Eugene, Oregon  
John Rosenbaum (WPE9HTO), South Bend, Ind.  
Robert Weitzel (WPE0EKA), Seward, Nebr.  
Clarence Hagerman (WPE2NRU), Delaware, N. J.  
John Fallows (VE4PE6J), Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Lyle Fredell (WPE7CHK), Tacoma, Wash.  
Howard Lyhte (WPE2FYB), Bronx, N. Y.  
John Dyckman (WPE8BY), Canfield, Ohio  
Ted Van Beek (WPE7BWV), Morristown, N. J.  
James Kobus (WPE7CGW), Ferndale, Wash.  
John Hall (WPE2LZO), Hornell, N. Y.  
George Holley (WPE8IPD), Grosse Pointe Shores, Mich.  
Randy Burg (WPE6GAR), Beverly Hills, Calif.  
Michael Busse (SV1PE1E), Athens/Psichicon, Greece  
Steve Barley (WPE4IEL), Bassett, Va.  
Bruce Reynolds (WPE0EKU), Warrensburg, Mo.  
Steve Passner (WPE2NSC), Bloomfield, N. J.  
Mike Nichols (WPE4IKN), Atlanta, Ga.

# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

**COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 90¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$9.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

**READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 55¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, zeners, parts. Poly Paks, P.O. Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass.

**MESHNA'S TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER KIT \$4.50.** Two models converts car radio to receive 30-50 mc or 100-200 mc (one mc tuning). Meshna, Lynn, Mass. 01901.

**ELECTRONIC Ignition Kits, Components. Free Diagrams.** Anderson Engineering, Epsom, New Hampshire 03239.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢.** Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 09108.

**CB WPE QSL Cards. Samples Free.** Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

**ROCKETS:** Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 18, Colorado.

**"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples,** Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

**CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs.** Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

**WEBBER Labs. Transistorized converter kit \$5.00. Two models using car radio 30-50 Mc or 100-200 Mc, one Mc spread. Easily constructed.** Webber, 40 Morris, Lynn, Mass.

**JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory.** Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

**CANADIANS, TRANSISTORS AND PARTS.** Free catalogue contains reference data on 300 transistors. J. & J. Electronics, Dept. PE, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

**TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER 26-200 MC.** Receive signal from 26 to 200 MC (1 MC spread), on broadcast band using car radio, crystal control or tuneable (1 MC spread). Kit \$11.00 pp. Wired \$20.00 pp. Webber Labs, 40 E Morris St., Lynn, Mass.

**CITIZEN BANDERS!** Get base station Performance with your mobile units. No modifications or soldering necessary. Proven performance. Send for free details or send (\$15.00) to: T. Francis, 15 Park Row, N.Y. 38, N.Y.

**TRANSISTORS—Miniature Electronic Parts.** Send for free Catalog. Electronic Control Design Company, P. O. Box 1432K, Plainfield, N.J.

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIATURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT, ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-L NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.**

**CIRCUIT Boards, Parts for "Poptronics" projects.** Free catalog. DEMCO, Box 16297, San Antonio, Texas 78216.

**TRANSISTOR ignition systems.** Famous "Operation Pick-up" kit finest components only \$13.95 Postpaid. Also other systems and components available. Free catalogue. ELECTROMART, Box 2680, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53214.

**DIAGRAMS—SENT AIRMAIL—TELEVISION \$3.00. RADIO 1919-1965 \$2.00. GIVE MODEL. DIAGRAMS, BOX 55, WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17704.**

**FREE "HOW TO BUY GOVERNMENT SURPLUS INFORMATION"** With 20 pounds of New Surplus Electronic Equipment. Tubes, Transistors, Relays and countless other valuable components for \$4.95. Send \$1.00 deposit, shipped via parcel post. Evergreen Electronics, Box 2233, Everett, Washington 98202.

**COLOR-BAR Generator, Sencore CG-126, Unused, Only \$86; Jeff Fiala, 2523 S. Homan, Chicago 60623.**

**CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope.** Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco Industries, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**NEW Supersensitive transistor locators detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Free catalog.** Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**ACHTUNG!** Das machine is nicht fur Gerfingerpoken und mittengraben. Is easy schnappen der Springenwerk, blowenfusen und poppencorken mit spitzensparken. Ist nicht fur gerwerken by das Dummkopfen. Das rubbernecken sightseeren keepen hands in das pockets. Relaxen und watch das Blinkenlights. This attractive, brass metal plaque only \$2.00 each, ppd. Southwest Agents, Dept. P, 8331 Hwy. #20 West, Fort Worth, Texas 76116.

**WALKIE-TALKIE.** Construct 2"x1"x1/2" transistorized, long range, 100 milliwatt marvel for \$10. Plans, FREE GIFT, \$2.00. Baker Electronics, R.R. 3, Greencastle, Ind.

**TELEPHONE VOICE SWITCH: (LS-500). ACTUATES AUTOMATICALLY AND UNATTENDED ANY TAPE OR WIRE RECORDER. PICTORIAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED. \$23.75. POST PAID USA, WJS ELECTRONICS. 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**INVESTIGATORS: KEEP IN STEP WITH ADVANCEMENTS IN THE ART OF ELECTRONICS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL. SEND \$1.00 FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE. WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**BUG DETECTOR: WILL DETECT AND LOCATE SURREPTITIOUS TRANSMITTING DEVICES IN CONFERENCE ROOMS, HOME AND OFFICES, ETC. WRITE FOR DETAILS. WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**SAFEGUARD PRIVACY!** New instrument detects electronic 'bugs,' wire-tapping and snooping devices. Free information. Dee Equipment, Box 7263-E7, Houston 8, Texas.

**CB-WPE-QSL CARDS.** Same High Quality, Beautiful, Glossy multi-color cards. New LOW PRICES. 26 SAMPLES, 25¢. Dick, W8VXK, 19QA0625, Gladwin, Mich. 48624.

**"GREAT BUYS" Catalog 10¢.** Multimeter Special \$9.95, VHF Transmitter, Stepping Switch, Torroid Assemblies, UHF Grounded Grid, VHF Transistorized Amplifiers, Variacs 5a-10a, Mercury Relays. Fertik's, Ninth Tioga, Phila., Pa. 19140.

**ELECTRONIC "CRACKAJACKS,"** transistors—photocells—relays. Guaranteed prize box \$1.00 plus 15¢ pp. DART ELECTRONICS, Box 214, Jericho, N.Y.

**LASER:** Hobbyists, experimenters, amateur scientists. Build your own coherent-light optical laser. Complete instructions, drawings, schematic diagrams and parts list. \$6.00. Same as above, diode laser, \$3.00. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

**REVERBERATOR (ECHO) UNIT:** Build your own. Complete plans, drawings, schematic and parts list. \$3.00. Use with automobile radio, home radio or record player. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

**RADAR:** Build your own ultrasonic doppler radar. Detect motion of people, automobiles, even falling rain drops. Transistorized, uses standard small 9-volt battery. Complete plans, drawings, schematic diagrams and parts list. \$4.00. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

**TV CAMERA:** Build your own. The real thing—no rotating disc. Uses 5 tubes plus videon tube. Output: 72 ohms, and also any channel 2 to 6. Receive on any TV set without modification. Excellent circuit—good picture. Complete plans, drawings, schematic and parts list. \$6.00. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

**LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts.** Confidential Catalog Free. **KNAPP**, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla.

**BUILD A "LIVE" TV CAMERA CHEAPER THAN EVER!** Simplest 5 tube circuit to date. **EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE** acclaimed by hundreds of constructors all over the country. Circuit specifically designed to use maximum number of standard, readily available parts—most can be obtained from "junkbox" or discarded TV sets. We furnish only the hard-to-find components and **EASY-TO-FOLLOW PLANS**. Choose from 6 different kits (including printed circuit models). Prices start as low as \$16.95! Plans included **FREE** with each kit or available separately for \$3.—refundable with later order of any kit. **PERFECT FOR HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, SCIENCE FAIR STUDENTS.** Check our unbelievable prices. **RUSH 10¢ FOR INFORMATION PACKED CATALOG.** Box 396P, **ATV RESEARCH**, South Sioux City, Nebr. 68776.

**WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS.** Telephone Equipment: \$40 Answering Machine, \$15 Bell System Type Speaker Phone, Phonevision \$10 Legal Telephone Connector, Telephone Extension in your cars, \$25 Automatic Dialer, Central Dial System. Television Equipment: \$50 Camera, \$30 3DTV Converter, \$35 All Electronic Color Converter, Video Recorder. Hobbyist: \$50 Ultrasonic Dishwasher, Transistorized Teletype, \$75 Electron Microscope, Electronic Tranquillizer, Private Eye Tail Transmitter, Police Radar Detector plus Legal Jammer, **ALL ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER.** Plans \$4.95 each. Air Mail Service 50¢ each. **SUPER HOBBY CATALOG 10¢.** Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

**FREE ELECTRONICS** (new and surplus) parts catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**BARGAINS!** Electric Motors! Supplies! Manuals! Modelec, Box 10025, Kansas City, Mo. 64111.

**SECURITY ELECTRONICS** introduces its **NEW 1966** line of **SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT.** Improved **NEW** designs for maximum performance and greater value. **FREE DETAILS.** Security Electronics-PE, 11 East 43rd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

**COMPONENTS? Kits? Hardware?** For catalogue write Trans-Vu-Pacs, Box 267, Chelsea, Mass. 02150.

**DETECTIVES GO** or no **GO** in **HIGH QUALITY LOW COST** Electronic Surveillance Equipment **SILMAR MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.** Write Today! **SILMAR ELECTRONICS**, 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125.

**TRANSISTORCOM AMPLIFIER KIT** \$2.95 ppd. Manufacturers surplus, Complete with switch & PC board. Assembles in 1 hour. Detailed instructions, multi-remotes. Assembled—tested \$1.00 extra. **DART ELECTRONIC DEVICES, BOX 214, JERICHO, N.Y.**

**DIAGRAMS** for repairing Radios \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 PE, Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

**R.F. CONVERTERS** \$10 up. World's largest selection. Also CCTV cameras, transmitters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

**MINIATURE Relays** Half-Size DPDT 24 Volt Coil \$3.98. Crystal Cans \$2.75. Write For Literature. Radco, POB 10473, San Diego, Calif. 92110.

**IT'S SUPERCALIFRAGILISTICEXPIALIDOCIOUS**, Free information on Kit-of-the-Month Club and new catalog of etched circuit boards and radio books. Many exclusive items. Leader Enterprises, Box 44718KP, Los Angeles 90044.

**BEEP . . . BEEP . . . BEEP . . .** 100 milliwatt, 3 transistor, 2"x1½"x½" CB telemetering transmitter signals its location for miles. Hundreds of scientific and James Bond uses. Build for \$5.00. Illustrated construction manual and **FREE GIFT**, only \$2.00. Details free. Baker Electronics, R.R. 3, Greencastle, Indiana 46135.

**110VAC** 60cy 350 Watts. From car generator. Easy conversion. Plans \$2.00. **TEDCO**, P.O. Box 12098, Houston, Texas 77017.

**10 DISTANCE** Crystal Set Plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, Calif. 94064.

**SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT**—Hottest on market today. Complete Kits. Brochure—\$1.00. Tri-Tron, Inc., P.O. Box 3183, Albuquerque, N.M. 87110.

**GIANT TESLA COIL—FORTY-INCH SPARKS!** Complete plans, photo \$5.00; details 30¢. Huntington Electronics, Inc., Box 9, Huntington Station, Shelton, Conn. 06486.

**MOISTURE METER** electronically determines moisture content of soil. Tells when to water lawn, etc. Plans \$1.50. Holiday, 2614 Fillmore, El Paso, Texas 79930.

**WHOLESALE:** Resistors 3¢, Microphones 89¢, Electrolytics 8¢. Hundreds of items. Buyers only. Catalog 25¢. Refundable. **ROYAL**, Box 2591, El Cajon, Calif. 92021.

**PRINTED** envelopes, return address labels, business cards. Free samples. G. Skollingsberg, 2737 Lake St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84106.

**TV CAMERA UNDER \$40.00**—Completely transistorized space-age Flying Spot Scanner, Schematics. Photographs—Plans for \$3.00. Beck, 2950 Sarah Court, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

**NEED RESISTORS?** Brand new, **FAMOUS NAME**, ½ watt 10% standard carbon. Any regular 10% value from 10 ohms to 2.7 megohms, \$.05 each. Postpaid. Any quantity assorted. Pick your own values. Minimum order \$1.00. Immediate delivery. **TEPCO**, Box 508, Tullahoma, Tenn. 37388.

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES**, detectives, hobbyists. **SNOOPER FM** wireless microphone \$44.50. **TAILA-BEEP**, bumper beeper \$74.50. **TELEGAB** phone transmitter \$49.50. Other guaranteed high quality items in our catalog. Fudalla Associates, 1134 Avenue Road, Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada.

**COMPLETE** beams, ⅞"-1" aluminum; Four-Element Citizens Band \$15; Three-element 15 meters \$16; Three-element 20 meters \$22; Express collect. **GOTHAM**, 1807 Purdy, Miami Beach, Fla.

**5 LIGHT SENSITIVE CELLS**—The same type used in satellites and computers. \$1.00 buys \$35.00 worth of cells. Can be used for switching devices, electric eyes, door openers. Circuit diagram enclosed. Postpaid. Limited time offer. Solar Systems Inc., 8210 W. Kimball Ave., Skokie, Ill.

TEST TRANSISTORS using your multimeter, Tester \$2.98, 3 S Electronics, P.O. Box 501, Mundelein, Ill. 60060.

MESSENGER III, 11 sets of crystals, mobile antenna, Cesco "Transcheck." All for \$189.95 plus shipping. Randall Communications, 7035 N. 39th Street, Milwaukee, Wis. 53209.

## WANTED

**CASH Paid!** Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

**QUICKSILVER**, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

**URGENTLY NEED MILITARY SURPLUS:** ARC-27, ARC-34, ARC-38, ARC-44, ARC-52, ARC-55, ARC-73, ARC-84, ARN-14, ARN-18, ARN-21, ARN-59, 51X-2/17L-7, RT-66/GRC THRU 70, RT-77/GRC-9, GRC-19, Test Sets with ARM, UPM, URM, USM, SG Prefixes. Top Dollar Paid. Slep Electronics Company, Drawer 1782D-PE, Ellenton, Fla. 33532. Phone (813) 722-1843.

**WANTED** Laboratory Test Equipment. Electronicraft, P. O. Box 13, Binghamton, N.Y. 13902.

**AUDIO/RF ENGINEER WANTED** Rapidly growing high fidelity manufacturer wants talented circuit designer with experience in audio and RF. Located in New England, firm offers tremendous opportunity. Send resume to: Box 115, Popular Electronics, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

## TUBES

**BEFORE** You Buy Receiving Tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components and Accessories . . . send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—All Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-E Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y. 11502.

**TUBE** Headquarters of World! Send 10¢ for Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

**RADIO & T.V. Tubes**—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, California 92105.

**TUBES** "Oldies", latest. Lists free. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324.

**FREE** Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronics ZD, 502-22 St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

**BEFORE** Renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

**RENT** Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

**STEREO TAPES.** Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere U.S.A.). Free 60 page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. **SAXITONE**, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

**TAPE RECORDER SALE.** Brand new, latest models. \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 1028-C Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

# HARD-TO-GET TUBES IN STOCK

## BRAND NEW—1 YR. GUARANTEE

Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price	Type	Price
00A	3.50	6AC5	.89	6J7GT	1.49	707	1.80
01A	2.75	6AC7	1.95	6J7G	1.50	707	2.25
0D3	3.50	6AM4	1.19	6J8	2.50	757	1.79
0A7	1.05	6AK5	1.49	6K6GT	1.97	707	1.65
1A3	.75	6AL3	.99	6K7	1.99	707	2.39
1B3	.92	6AL7	1.95	6L6C	.68	7X6	1.35
1H5	2.59	6AM8	1.58	6L6CC	1.97	7X7	2.75
1L6	2.60	6AM8	1.35	6L7M	2.48	7Y4	2.35
1LA4	1.30	6AQ7	1.37	6N7M	1.75	7Y7	1.79
1L5	1.49	6AR5	.91	6P5	2.50	7Z4	2.25
1LC5	1.05	6A5S	.92	6Q7	1.95	8A8	1.39
1LC6	1.80	6A57	2.85	6S7	1.95	8B0S	.99
1L5	1.95	6AT6	1.58	6SBGT	1.50	8C7	1.86
1LE3	1.25	6AT8	1.39	6SA7M	1.49	8F07	.94
1LN4	2.69	6AU4	1.19	6SB7Y	2.19	8GJ7	1.31
1LN5	2.25	6A1C	1.55	6SD7	1.49	8G8B	2.29
1N5	1.85	6AUG	.62	6SF5	1.08	8JVB	1.32
1P5	2.00	6AUG	1.38	6SF7	2.19	9A8	1.33
1R4	2.00	6AW8	1.25	6SG7	1.55	9U8	1.05
1RS	.99	6AX4	.89	6SH7	1.05	10E7	1.14
1S5	.99	6AX5	1.05	6S7GT	1.49	10DR7	1.49
1U4	.99	6B4	1.25	6S7M	1.72	12A8	2.95
1U4	.99	6B4	5.95	6SK7	1.30	12AH7	1.89
1U5	.97	6B7	2.75	6SK7M	1.38	12AT6	.59
1V2	1.85	6B8	1.25	6SL7GT	1.29	15L7GT	1.03
1V2	.79	6BA6	.60	6SN7GT	1.25	12AU6	.59
2A3	3.50	6BA8	1.27	6SQ7GT	1.25	12AU7	.83
2A5	2.50	6BA8	1.27	6SR7	1.42	12AV6	.56
2A6	4.50	6BH6	.89	6SR7M	1.98	13A0	3.52
2B7	1.95	6BH8	1.24	6T8	1.15	12AX7	.87
2A2A	1.95	6B7	1.75	6V5	2.35	12BA6	.56
3A3	2.39	6BK7	1.14	6V6	1.12	12BH7	1.35
3A5	1.10	6B06	1.45	6V6GT	.74	12BH7	.96
3B6	.57	6T7	1.35	6W4	.83	12BQ6	1.53
3B7	2.39	6B7	1.75	6V7GT	.56	12BR7	1.42
3BN4	1.05	6C4	.54	6X4	.56	12BY7	1.09
3BZ6	.79	6C6	1.66	6X5GT	.72	12CU5	.84
6A7	2.90	6C7	1.39	6Y7	.83	12E7	2.25
30G4	1.25	6C8	2.95	6V6CA	1.45	12K8M	2.95
30T6	.74	6CA7	1.95	6Z4/84	1.22	12L6	1.18
3A4	2.00	6A5	1.95	6Z5	1.98	12M7	1.35
3V4	.85	6C8	.95	7A5	1.50	12Q7	1.50
4BQ7	1.30	6CL6	1.15	7A6	2.25	12SA7	1.49
4B8	1.19	6C8	1.44	7A7	1.95	12SC7	1.89
4BZ7	1.40	6C7	.94	7A8	2.75	12SF5	1.30
4CB6	.79	6C8	1.15	7AD7	1.25	12SF7	2.23
5A5B	1.50	6C5	1.44	7A7	1.95	12S7	1.40
5AN8	1.35	6CW4	1.59	7AG7	2.85	12SH7	1.75
5AQ5	.76	6CX8	1.42	7AH7	1.95	12SJ7	1.40
5AT8	1.27	6D4	1.75	7B4	2.35	12SL7	1.28
5AZ4	1.85	6D6	2.50	7B5	2.75	12SQ7	1.29
5B07	1.35	6D7	1.48	7B7	2.25	12T7	1.75
5BR8	1.25	6DN6	2.54	7H7	2.25	12V6	.58
5CC8	1.12	6DN7	1.21	7H8	2.00	12W6	1.15
5D6	.96	6D4	1.25	7C5	1.15	13G7	.70
5U4	.70	6DQ5	2.75	7C7C	2.69	14A4	1.45
5U8	1.14	6DQ6	1.39	7C7E	1.23	14A5	1.35
5V4	1.29	6F4	4.75	7F7	2.00	14A7	1.85
5W4	.75	6F4	4.75	7F7	2.00	14A7	1.85
5X8	1.20	6F5CT	1.72	7E6	1.25	14AF7	1.85
5Y3	.59	6F7	3.95	7E7	1.95	14B6	.85
5Z3	1.30	6F8	3.08	7F7	3.00	14C5	1.75
5Z4	2.75	6K5	1.75	7G7	1.99	14C7	2.19
6A7	2.90	6K8	1.39	7H7	1.99	14M7	1.95
6A8M	2.39	6GK6	.98	7H8	1.29	14E7	1.39
6AB4	.76	6H28	1.85	7J7	2.50	14F7	.95
6AB7	2.10	6J5C	1.10	7K7	2.96	14F8	2.23
6AC5	2.13	6J5M	1.25	6F5	1.99	14M7	1.95
6AC7	1.75	6J6A	.67	7N7	2.61	14J7	1.95
6AF3	.99	6J7	1.69	14N7	1.95	14K7	1.95

MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00

ADD POSTAGE

**UNITED RADIO CO.** SEND FOR COMPLETE TUBE CATALOG

P.O. BOX—1000 A4 NEWARK, N.J.

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**TAPE** transport. NAB recording studio quality. Build yourself for amazingly low cost. Detailed plans \$5.00. Free particulars. Pepke Laboratories, 309-B West 19 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011.

**AUTOMATIC** telephone connection for transistorized Concord, Panasonic, Craig, Aiwa and other brands. Also **SURVEILLANCE** Devices and accessories. Free Details. Security Electronics—PER 11 East 43 St., N.Y. 10017.

**TAPE Recorders**, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

**RENT 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES**—When narrowed down **TRIMOR** becomes the wide choice—Goodbye to partial satisfaction. Service and Dependability our keynote—**ALL MAJOR LABELS—FREE CATALOG** (48 states)—**TRIMOR** Company, P. O. Box 748, Flushing, N.Y. 11352.

**TAPE-MATES** now offers **ALL TAPES—ALL LABELS** at **TRE-MENDOUS SAVINGS** plus **FREE** Tape-Mates membership. For **FREE** brochure write **TAPE-MATES**, 5280-PE W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 90019.

## HAM EQUIPMENT

**CBER'S, HAMS, SWL'S!** 3-30 MC Preselector kit, \$18.98. Clipper-filter kit, \$10.99; wired \$14.99. GW-10, GW-11, GW-12 Preselector kits, \$8.99, wired \$11.99. Free catalog. **HOLSTROM ASSOCIATES**, P.O. Box 8640-E, Sacramento, Calif. 95822.

**TOOLS**

**TOOL Catalog** send 25¢. Silvo Hardware, 107 Ziff Walnut, Phila., Penna. 19106.

**REPAIRS AND SERVICES**

**TV Tuners** rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

**METERS—TEST EQUIPMENT REPAIRED—CALIBRATED.** free catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**ELECTRONIC KITS** wired—rewired. Professional Service. Free information. Kit Service, Box 33138A, Cincinnati, Ohio 45233.

**SHORTWAVE LISTENING**

**SWL GUIDE**, English programs listed by the hour. 1966 EDITION, \$2.00. SWL Guide, 218 Gifford, Syracuse 2, N.Y.

**RADIO NEW YORK WORLDWIDE** announces formation of SWL Club! A unique club for shortwave listeners, offering services as: Address Bureau, aiding members in locating station's addresses; Identification Bureau, helping listeners identify unknown stations; Monthly Bulletins, sent to all members. Want to join? Send \$1.00 to Radio New York Worldwide SWL Club, New York, N.Y. 10019.

**PATENTS**

**INVENTIONS;** Ideas developed for Cash/Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 130-G West 42nd, N.Y.C. 10036.

**CLUBS**

**COUPON BOOK**, special offers from various firms. Latest Membership Benefit of Electronic Experimenter's Club. Dues \$2.00. Further Information **FREE**. Box 5332Q, Inglewood, Calif. 90310.

**PLANS AND KITS**

**MELODY ORGAN**, easy to build. Demonstration Record \$1. Construction Manual \$3. Free folder. **SOLOTRON** Company, 29641 Gilchrist, Farmington, Mich.

**FM TRANSMITTERS** Complete Illustrated Plans \$1.00. Evancho Industries, 6 Lexington Ave., Glen Falls, N. Y. 12801.

**SENSATIONAL LISTENING, SENSITIVE, POCKET V.H.F. POLICE RECEIVER**, Easily Assembled, Plans \$2.00. Ottawa Sales Company, Box 627, Holland, Mich. 49424.

**REMOTE CONTROL DEVICE** small hand held transmitter controls lamps, TV, anything electrical—Full plans and parts information \$2.00—Electronic Specialists, Box 9339, Rochester, New York 14604.

**RECORDS**

**DISCOUNT** Records, All Labels—Free List. Write Cliff House, Box 42-P, Utica, N.Y.

**RECORD** jackets. Replace old, torn, dirty LP covers with clean, glossy, pure white jackets. Inner sleeves available. Free details or send 50¢ for samples. Cardboard Co., Room 604, 89 East Woodruff, Columbus, Ohio.

**RUBBER STAMPS**

**RUBBER ADDRESS STAMP** \$1.00. Signature \$2.88. Offset printing. Free catalog. Jackson Products, 1433 Winnemac, Chicago, Ill. 60640.

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM**

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

\_\_\_\_\_ Words { @ 55¢ (Reader Rate) } = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 { @ 90¢ (Commercial Rate) }

Insert \_\_\_\_\_ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**WORD COUNT:** Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words.

PE-266

## HIGH FIDELITY

"LOW, Low quotes: all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

Hi-Fi Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 239 (P) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

**FREE!** Send for money saving stereo catalog—P2E and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder, or system requirements. Electronic Values, Inc., 200 W. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

**NEW** Mfrs. B.S.R. record changers, UA15 model with stereo cartridge \$13 each. Parts guaranteed or units exchanged. Quantity discount. CHANGERS, Box 144, Jerome Avenue Station, Bronx, N.Y. 10468.

## EQUIPMENT

McGEE Radio Company. Big 1966 Catalog Sent Free. America's Best Values. HiFi-Amplifiers—Speakers—Electronic Parts. Send name, address and zip code number to McGee Radio Company, 1901 McGee Street, Dept. EG, Kansas City, Mo. 64108.

**FREE** electronics catalog. Tremendous bargains. ElectroLabs, Department C-654, Hewlett, New York 11557.

## INSTRUCTION

**LEARN** While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Wash.

**FCC** License in 6 weeks. First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

**HIGHLY**—effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Cook's School of Electronics, Craigmont, Idaho 83523.

**REI** First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

**ELECTRONICS—F.C.C.** License Training—Correspondence, or resident classes. Free details. Write: Dept. 3, Grantham Schools, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

**LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING** at home all makes including transistors. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento 20, Calif.

**PICTORIAL** Study In Amateur Radio. Free Details, Dwight Cross, 1212 Lynch, St. Louis, Mo. 63118.

**RESUME** Writing Instructions \$1.00. Fred Holder, Box 1364 Fleetwood Annex, Covina, Calif.

**TELEVISION** Servicing Course, complete, latest edition. Special, \$3. Satisfaction guaranteed. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

**IBM 1401** Programming **CAN** be learned by Home Study. For information write to **SAS**, Box 437, New York 10009.

**FCC LICENSE TRAINING THROUGH TAPE RECORDED INSTRUCTION.** Bob Johnson Audio-Visual License Training. 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif.

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

**ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS!** Save to 50%. Terms. Trades. Free trial. Free catalog. Mention instrument. **MUSIC MART**, 5535-PE Belmont, Chicago 60641.

**OWN A  
'65 FORD  
OR DODGE  
ONLY \$995**



**NOW! BUY DIRECT  
LESS THAN WHOLESALE!**

Worth twice the price  
Formerly taxis; all markings  
removed. Buy for your own  
use or profit. All cars 4-door,  
6-cylinder, autom. trans.  
Your choice of color. 1964's  
\$595

Delivered anywhere in U.S.  
or you pick up.

**WRITE, WIRE, PHONE** for  
**FREE** catalog, photos, prices,  
details.

**CONSOLIDATED AUTO WHOLESALE, INC.** Dept. 155  
120 E. 56th St., N.Y.C. 10022      Tel: 212-421-2223

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS** wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

**INVENTORS.** We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 41, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Sell your invention for cash or royalties! Our client manufacturers eagerly seek new items. Patented. Unpatented. Financial assistance if needed. 25 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 20, Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, 80 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Outright cash sale or royalties for your inventions. Patented. Unpatented. Active demand from our client manufacturers. Financial assistance available. Write Dept. 35, United States Invention Brokerage, 78 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Don't sell your invention, patented or unpatented, until you receive our offer. Eagle Development Company, Dept. P, 79 Wall Street, N.Y. 5, N.Y.

**PATENT** Searches including Maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 9, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 711 14th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

**INVENTORS** Needing Help with any problem, financial, development, securing manufacturer, obtaining patent. Write the organization that delivers action and results—not promises. Pioneer Invention Service, Dept. 79, 150 Broadway, New York 38, N.Y.

**IMMEDIATE** cash, for Patent Applications, free Patent Searches. Write for details, Universal Patents, 184-X, Marion, Ohio.

**INVENTORS!** Don't sell or license your Invention for cash or royalties until you receive our offer. Financial assistance available. For Free Information, write: Dept. 71, International Invention Institute, 17 Park Row, New York 38, N.Y.

## AUTHORS' SERVICES

**AUTHORS!** Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. **FREE** booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

**WANTED WRITERS!** Short stories, articles, books, plays, poetry. Will help place, sell your work. Write today, free particulars! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. 37A, 915 Broadway, New York 10, N.Y.

**PUBLISH** Your book! Join our successful authors: publicity advertising promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, Dept. ZDB, 84 Fifth Ave., New York 10011.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

**"GOVERNMENT SELLS".**—Surplus Electronics: Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircraft; Misc.—Send For—"U.S. Depot Directory-Procedure"—\$1.00—Service, Box 425 (ZE), Nanuet, N.Y.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus.** Complete Sales Directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 45781E, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**JEeps FROM**—\$52.50, Typewriters From—\$4.15, Cars From—\$31.50, Walkie-Talkies, Guns, Airplanes, Boats. Typical "As Is" Bid Bargains From Uncle Sam. Tremendous Variety. Exciting Free List. Write: Enterprises, Box 402-B4, Jamaica, New York 11430.

**JEeps Typically From \$53.90 . . . Trucks From \$78.40 . . .** Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Photographic Equipment, used. 100,000 Bargains Direct From Government. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Mich. 49424.

## BOOKS

**FREE Book.** Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ. Wonderful Bible Evidence. PE Megiddo Mission, Rochester, New York 14619.

**FREE catalog** Aviation/Electronic/Space books. Aero Publishers, Inc. 329 PE Aviation Road, Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

**FREE CHECKLIST—ELECTRONICS BOOKS THE WORLD-OVER FROM EXCLUSIVE U.S. DISTRIBUTOR. LISTS ALSO AVAILABLE OF COUNTLESS OTHER SPORTS, HOBBIES, LEISURE TIME ACTIVITIES. INDICATE SPECIAL INTERESTS. ENCLOSE 10¢ FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. WIDE WORLD BOOK CENTER, P.O. BOX 153, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y. 10802.**

# MOVING?

## ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Affix address label showing old address here, and print new address below.

## My New Address is:

name  please print

address

city  state

zip-code  date at new address

Notify us of your address change as far in advance as possible—it takes about 2 months for a change to become effective. (Eg. A notice received in May becomes effective with the July issue.)

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80311

**ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK.** Packed with information. Definitions, charts, tables, etc. \$1.50. General Research, P.O. Box 545, Warrenton, Virginia.

**PAPERBACKS,** Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444. Catalog 10¢. Paperback books, records, tapes, stationery.

## MUSIC

**POEMS** wanted for new songs. Nashville Music Institute, Box 532-E, Nashville, Tennessee.

**ENJOY "Music-Only"** programs now available on the FM broadcast band from coast to coast with M.A.'s sub carrier detector used with your tuner. Kit \$49.50 Wired \$75.00. Music Associated, 65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, N.J. (201) 744-3387.

## REAL ESTATE

**FLORIDA WATER WONDERLAND**—Home. cottage Mobil-sites. Established area. \$590 full price, \$9.00 a month. Swimming, fishing, boating. Write: Lake Weir, Box KG38, Silver Springs, Fla. AD 6-1070 (F-1)

**FREE!—ALL NEW SPRING CATALOG.** Giant 180 pages! Thousands of properties described, pictured—Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses—Waterfront, Recreation, Retirement. Selected Best Buys from The World's Largest. 490 Offices, 35 states Coast to Coast. Mailed **FREE!** **STROUT REALTY,** 60-ZD East 42nd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

**CANADIAN VACATION LANDS:** Full price \$385.00. 40 acres, \$10 month. Suitable cottage sites, hunting, fishing, investment. Free information, Land Corporation, 3768-P, Bathurst, Downsview, Ontario, Canada.

**FREE!** 152-page 1966 **SPRING** catalog! Over 1800 **PIC-TURES!** Farms, Ranches, Homes, Businesses, Vacation and Retirement Properties in 28 states coast to coast! **UNITED FARM AGENCY,** 612-EP West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112.

## HYPNOTISM

**FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog!** Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

**HYPNOTIZE UNNOTICED! PATENTED** new hand device makes you a Hypnotist first day or refund! Hypnotist's Handbook included! \$2.00 Hypnosis Foundation, Box 487, La Mesa 9, California.

**HYPNOTIZE** secretly, cleverly, one glance . . . or money back. \$2. Eltons, Box 18223-PE2, Indianapolis, Indiana 46218.

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

**MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm \$7.50—16mm \$14.95.** International-E, Greenvale, L.I., New York.

**SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains.** Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

## PERSONALS

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIA-TURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT. ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-K NW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.**

**BORROW \$1,233 AIRMAIL!** Repay \$54 for twenty-nine months. State licensed. Postal Finance, Dept. 84-M, Kansas City, Kansas 66117.

**"HYPNOTIZE . . . One word . . . One fingersnap,"** on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2.00. Hypnomaster, Box 9309-EB, Chicago 90.

## EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

**LEARN While Asleep.** Remarkable, Scientific, 92% Effective. Details Free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

**B.Sc. DEGREE (Engineering)** or College Entrance by home study. Send \$1 for 1966 Prospectus. CIST, Suite 694, 263 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Canada.

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

**SAVE!** Build Transistorized Treasure Finder. Details Free. Del Research, Box 347E, Alden Manor, Elmont, N.Y.

## PHOTOGRAPHS

**PHOTOGRAPHS** and transparencies wanted, to \$500.00 each. Valuable information free—Write Intraphto-PE, Box 74067, Hollywood 90004.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**INVESTIGATE Accidents**—Earn \$750 to \$1,400 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-2, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas, Texas 75205.

**VENDING Machines**—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

**ELECTROPLATING** Equipment and supplies. All types for home workshops and industrial. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for equipment guide formulas, operating data, catalog. HBS Equipment Division 90, 3543 East 16th, Los Angeles, California. 90023.

**I MADE \$40,000.00 Year** by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106.

**PIANO Tuning** learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. Information free. Empire School of Piano Tuning. Dept. PE, Box 327, Shendoah Station, Miami, Florida 33145. (Founded 1935.)

**FREE Book "990 Successful, little-known Businesses."** Work home! Plymouth-945T, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218.

**SELL CB EQUIPMENT**—Dealerships available to aggressive people who can sell Citizens Band Radio full or part time. Knox Electronic, Dept 194, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.

**ARNOLD PALMER OFFERS YOU** unequalled opportunity to profit from tremendous popularity of golf and power of Palmer. Highly profitable exclusive Palmer Golf Franchises available. Complete national program. Hefty Profits—minimum investment. Write for details. Arnold Palmer Enterprises, Dept. CD, Pleasantville, N.J. Tel. 609-646-3500.

**EARN BIG MONEY!** Learn Electric Appliance Repairing at home in your spare time. How to use Christy Electronic Trouble Tracer to make repairs. Make \$5-6 per hour in kitchen or basement. Pay later. Send for **FREE BOOK. CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL**, 3214 W. Lawrence, Dept. A-2714, Chicago 60625.

**FREE ADVERTISING** in 100 Electronic Magazines, Details 10¢. Dee, Box 211, Beverly Hills, Calif.

**FREE Report, "Businesses You Can Launch At Home."** Immediate earnings! Wyman Enterprises, B-18, Congers, N.Y. 10920.

**MAILORDER LAWS \$2.00.** Kelvin Kahn; Attorney, 4504 Pine, Philadelphia, Pa.

**EARN MONEY AT HOME** in spare time repairing all appliances. Do housewiring, motor rewinding, electrical maintenance. We show you how, send 8 trouble shooting instruments, business getting materials, etc. Write for **FREE book, Pay Later Plan, Advance Trades School**, Dept. E-118, 5944 Newark, Chicago 60631.

**EARN** extra money selling advertising book matches. Sample kit furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MO-26, Chicago, Ill. 60632.

**FREE "Franchise Profit Letter"** tells how unique NFR service is helping thousands seeking profitable businesses. Write today. National Franchise Reports, D-528, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

**EARN \$240.00 a Month** at home, spare time, doing only two \$5.00 invisible mending jobs a day. Big money paid for service that makes cuts, tears disappear from fabrics. Steady demand. Details free. Fabricon, 1572 Howard, Chicago 26, Ill.

## REMAILING SERVICE

**MIAMI** Remails 25¢. Monthly Rates. Marle, (Dept. E) Box 1266, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134.

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

**FOREIGN** Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

**EMPLOYMENT Resumes.** Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica 32, N.Y., Dept. PE.

**CALIFORNIA EMPLOYMENT.** Selected names, addresses of Electronic and Aerospace companies now hiring. Air-mail, \$2.00. Employment, 3105 Mount Vernon, Bakersfield, Calif.

<p><b>FIRST TIME</b></p> <p><b>FREE</b></p> <p>BONUS #1 FREE</p> <p><b>FREE POLY PAK</b> includes:          • Transistors          • Diodes          • Rectifiers          • Knobs          • Condensers          • Coils          • Etc. etc.</p> <p><b>\$25</b></p> <p>Add 25¢ for handling</p> <p>PLUS BONUS #2 FREE</p> <p><b>\$1 FREE: YOUR CHOICE</b> OF ANY \$1 POLY PAK LISTED BELOW FREE</p> <p><b>BOTH FREE WITH \$10 ORDERS</b></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 <b>INFRA-RED DETECTORS</b>, \$1 with leads 100's of projects.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 50 <b>COILS &amp; CHOKES</b> \$1 of, if, one, peaking, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>ELECTROLYTICS</b> \$1 can &amp; tubulars, to 500µf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 <b>HOBBY TRANSISTORS</b> \$1 of, if, audio, Handy shop asst.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 60 <b>CERAMIC COND'RS</b> \$1 Etype, 100 to 1000µf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 <b>"EPOXY" SILICON</b> \$1 Diodes, 750 ml, silicon untest'd</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 60 <b>INSUL'D RES'TRS</b> \$1 1/2, 1, 2W, Carbons, 5¢ too</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 <b>POWER RESISTRS</b> \$1 5 to 50W, to 20Kohms...</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>LITTLE "LYTICS"</b> \$1 For transistors, 10-100µf</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 <b>PNP TRANSISTORS</b> \$1 CK722, 2N107, asst cases.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 <b>SOLAR "SUN" CELLS</b> \$1 Generates power from Sun &amp; "bulb" light.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 <b>GERMANIUM DIODES</b> \$1 IN34, IN48, IN60 equiva.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 50 <b>ONE-WATTERS</b> \$1 resistors, asst. values, 5¢ too</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>RCA PLUG-IN JACK SETS</b> \$1 For amps, tuners, recorders.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 <b>2N107 TRANSISTORS</b> \$1 4, E, 100µ. A shop must.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40 <b>DISC CONDENSERS</b> \$1 25µf to 100µf, to 5KV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40 <b>PREC'SN RES'TRS</b> \$1 1/2, 1, 2W, asst. 1% values</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 75 <b>HALF WATTERS</b> \$1 resistors, asst, 5¢ too...</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>CK722 TRANSISTRS</b> \$1 10µf, 100µ, audio, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 <b>PNP TRANSISTORS</b> \$1 2N170, 2N35, 2N440, etc..</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 <b>TRANSFORMERS</b> \$1 100VA for transformer projects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 100 <b>PRINTED CIRCUIT</b> \$1 parts, Hobby &amp; mini work.</p>	<p><b>3-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER SALE</b></p> <p>Only 3"x2"x3/4" <b>\$1.00</b></p> <p>Printed circuit Wired.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> \$25 <b>SURPRISE PAK</b> \$1 Parts assortment radio parts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 60 <b>TUBULAR COND'RS</b> \$1 20 values, 0.001 to 5 mfd</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>VOLUME CONTROLS</b> \$1 10 types, duals too, to 1 meg</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>POWER RECTIF'RS</b> \$1 2 amp, 50 to 400V</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 <b>TRANSISTOR SOCKETS</b> \$1 1NPs, 1N28 &amp; similar projects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 <b>2N35 TRANSISTORS</b> \$1 npn, by Sylvania, TO22</p> <p>INCLUDE POSTAGE, Avr. Wt. per pak .1 lb.—Rated, 30 days</p> <p><b>POLY PAKS</b></p> <p>P. O. BOX 942E So. Lynnfield, Mass.</p>
--	---	---	--

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## STAMPS AND COINS

500 DIFFERENT, \$1.00. Approvals. Smith, 508E Brooks, College Station, Texas 77840.

**FREE**—Mint British Colonials from Antarctic Territory, Borneo, Brunei, St. Christopher, Nevis, Caymans, Trengganu, Pitcairns, Free with approvals. **VIKING**, Great Neck 50, N.Y.

**WOW! 110 ALL Different Germany 10¢ Commemoratives**, Airmails, High Values, Big catalog, bargain lists plus selections of fine stamps from our approval service, returnable without obligation. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A26EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

**VALUABLE UNITED STATES STAMPS**—Only 10¢! Scarce genuine centennial postage stamp, picturing first USA (issued in 1847!); Collection all-different United States—Ancient 19th Century, \$1.00 stamp, etc.; Collection beautiful commemoratives: American Revolution, Wild West, 1893 Columbian, many others. Plus Collector's Guide; other fine stamps from our approval service returnable without obligation; Complete new profusely illustrated USA Catalog. Send only 10¢! **H.E. HARRIS**, Dept. C-34, Boston, Mass. 02117.

**VALUABLE COLLECTORS' ITEMS!** John F. Kennedy commemorative envelope bearing portrait of famous President and highly-prized First Day Cancellation on his 47th birthday. **PLUS** Assassination Anniversary Cover postmarked officially with scarce **NOVEMBER 22nd DALLAS, TEXAS CANCELLATION!** As an introduction to the World's Most Rewarding Hobby—Rush 25¢ for both historic Memorial Treasures. We'll also send fine stamps from our approval service returnable without obligation—plus **FREE** Collectors' Catalog and New Offers of JFK stamp issues just released! Kenmore Stamp Co., Milford KP-934, New Hamp.

## MAGNETS

**ALNICO-CERAMIC—FLEXIBLE—ASSEMBLIES**. What you need, we have. Maryland Magnet, 5412H Gist, Baltimore, Md. 21215.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**BEERS, PEACH BRANDY, WINES**—Strongest Formulas, \$2.00. (Complete brew supplies—hydrometers catalog 10¢)—Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset Rd., Woburn, Mass.

**RADIO ANNOUNCING**. Learn Home! Books, magazines: Disk Jockey, Box 11-PE, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401.

**WINEMAKERS**: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

**POEMS** or New Songs Wanted. Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

**STAMMER**—Stutter—No More. (Dr. Young). Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

**SAY YOU SAW  
IT IN  
POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

February 1966

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Allied Radio	90
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	94
2	Antenna Specialists Co., The	27
52	B & K Manufacturing Co.	111
3	Browning Laboratories, Inc.	102
4	Burstein-Applebee Co.	109
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	16, 17, 18, 19
	Christy Trades School, Inc.	108
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	34, 35, 36, 37
5	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	113
	Consolidated Auto Wholesalers, Inc.	119
6	Conar	32
7	Coyne Electronics Institute	100
	Coyne Electronics Institute	108
	Cush Craft	94
	DeVry Technical Institute	3
9	E.C.I. Electronics Communications Inc.	7
10	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	39
11	Eastman Kodak Company	83
12	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
108	Empire Scientific Corp.	94
13	Finney Company, The	31
14	Fisher Radio Corporation	23
	Gernsback Library Inc.	9
	Grantham School of Electronics	110
16	Hallicrafters	40
17	Heath Company	60, 61, 62, 63
18	Hy-Gain Electronics Corp.	96
19	International Correspondence Schools	5
20	International Crystal Mfg. Co.	110
49	JFD Electronics Corporation	13
21	Jerrold Electronics Corporation	91
32	Johnson Company, E.F.	33
23	Kuhn Electronics Inc.	90
47	Lafayette Radio Electronics	97
50	Mercury Electronics Corp.	98
53	Metrotek Electronics, Inc.	85
24	Milwaukee School of Engineering	103
25	Multi-Elmac Company	99
	National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 1
	National Technical Schools	86, 87, 88, 89
26	New-Tronics Corporation	109
27	Olson Electronics Incorporated	113
45	Pace Communications Corp.	10
28	Pearce-Simpson, Inc.	12
29	Poly Paks	121
30	Precise Electronics, Division of Designatronics, Inc.	11
31	Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	21
32	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	THIRD COVER
48	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	25
	RCA Institutes, Inc.	104, 105, 106, 107
46	Ray-Tel	20
46	Raytheon Company	20
53	Regency Electronics, Inc.	85
33	Rotron Manufacturing Company, Inc.	6
	SSBCO	100
34	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	38
35	Shure Brothers, Inc.	30
36	Sonar Radio Corporation	101
37	Squires-Sanders, Inc.	8
51	Telex	92
38	Texas Crystals	112
39	Turner Microphone Company, The	14
40	U.S. Army	28, 29
41	United Radio Co.	117
42	University Sound	112
	Valparaiso Technical Institute	94
43	Weller Electric Corp.	4
44	Xcelite Inc.	26

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122

RCA all-new, rare-earth Hi-Lite Color Picture Tubes are being stocked by smart dealers who are ready for the replacement color picture tube business.

# why?

Hi-Lite's rare-earth phosphors provide picture brightness unsurpassed in the color TV industry. Natural color reproduction. Great black-and-white pictures, too! **RCA's Hi-Lite Color Picture Tube Line is here. Now! Available in 19-inch and 25-inch rectangulars and 21-inch round tube types.**

What about you? Are you ready for color?

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

TOUCH-TO-TALK  
COMMUNICATIONS  
MICROPHONES

Model 619 Dynamic \$28<sup>50</sup><sub>net</sub>

Model 719 Ceramic \$16<sup>50</sup><sub>net</sub>

 These new beauties are tough. No fragile plastics or light-weight metal. A 400-ton high-pressure die casting machine turns two pounds of molten metal into a solid stand that laughs at heavy service. And tough baked enamel plus heavy chrome plating guarantees lasting good looks.

Just touch the big bar to talk. It latches on with a simple, sliding motion. Or move it to the grip-to-talk position on the stand riser in just minutes, with only a screwdriver. The DPDT telephone-type leaf switch will last a million calls or more. It operates both voice and relay circuits, with optional electronic switching available at the end of the 619 (Hi-Z) and 719 cable.

All models are omnidirectional, and come complete with heavy-duty cable. Most economical is the Model 719 ceramic. Response is from 80 to 7,000 cps at -56 db output.

For top quality, choose the Model 619 dynamic models with exclusive E-V Acoustalloy diaphragms. Smooth, peak-free response from 70 to 10,000 cps at -56 db output insures highest talk power and full modulation. Choose either Hi-Z or balanced Lo-Z model.

Try one of these rugged new beauties today. You'll find that your rig never sounded — or looked — so good!

**ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.**  
Dept. 262P, 630 Cecil Street,  
Buchanan, Michigan 49107

**Electro-Voice**<sup>®</sup>  
SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SOUND

\*We cover our bet with a *lifetime* guarantee. If any 619 or 719 ever fails, just send it to us. We'll repair it at nominal cost. But if there's even a hint that our workmanship or materials weren't up to par, the repair is on the house — even 30 years from now! Fair enough?

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Rugged?  
You Bet!\***